Journal of a Voyage Round the World in the Brig Rob Roy in the years 1821-1822 1823-1824

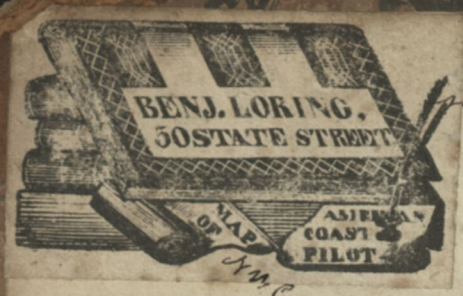
by The Author.

Brig "Rob Roy" sailed Aug 16th 1821 Atlantic Ocean from Boston to the N. W. Coast of America. Last entry Nov 3. 1824. Daniel Gross, Master.

Ship "Mentor" - George Nowell, Master Sailed Dec. 16th 1824 from the Sandwich Islands to China. Last entry Jan 25. 1825.

Journal on board the Brig "Lascar" from Canton to Rio de Janeiro and Boston. Jas Harris, Master Mch 7th 1825 ending Aug 20th.

212



spells miserable paper
reflection. this Book

Springfield Books

3

#68

Cager Quarvor most intoxicably to this day Lat 29.15 $2.75

D M & W Bryant

By an Obs this day of the O & D

~~[illegible]~~ in Long

C Barge Inter

Laskar Brig Hersi Wm Bryant 1821

Becket Brig Peeble

Mentor Ship Porter

Tartar Ship, Maner

Rob Roy Brig, Cross Hampden

Lachen Burncroft Guards

1 2d Sociutyein Ship

~~Peabody~~

B y

~~Dept~~ Dept in Long

Long by obs — —

PSTLAIRM

Over all the ills of life victorious

give him strong drink untill he wink

That's sunk with grief & care

And liquor good to fire his blood

That's pining in dispaire

then let him bouse & deep carouse

with bu

N Obs dis of the Sun & Moon

Wm G Conant

Journal of a Voyage

to the borders of [illegible]

45.13

~~Lunkett~~ Tinker Shed

Cemelle Quan

Clemell

Thomas Dier 1st offic

~~of Brig~~

Brig Lascar

John

Round the World

Lascar

Bryant & Sturgis

Clue Your ones Rob Roy

in the Years

Scott Scotts Patton

Nelson

Ship Mentor

1821.1822. 1823 & 1824

Douglass

& 1825

~~in the~~

the in Aug Sailed from the U.S. to better my health fortune & abroad, ~~as well as~~ and to see the ~~[illegible]~~

Who Pinoirs

Jas P Sturgis ~~Ship Canton~~

N W Coast of America

Jas P Sturgis

Woahoo

Rob Roy McGregor

Cotew Town

Daniel Cross

Commander

Journal

of a

Voyage

Round the World

in the Brig

Rob Roy

in the years

1821. 1822. 1823. 1824 and 1825

by the Author

Brig Rob Roy (Atlantic Ocean)

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W	Thursday Wednesday Aug 16th 1821
1						
2	5	4				Commences very light Winds & pleasant
3						
4	5	4	E½S	West		at Meridian the pilot came on board
5	5	4				
6						at 1 P.M. hove up and proceeded down the
7	6	4				
8	7		East	S by E		Harbour at 3 P.M. discharged the pilot
9	7					
10	6					
11	6	4				
12	6	4				
1	5					6 P.M. My native land Good Night
2	5		East	West		
3	5	4				
4	5	4				
5	4					
6	4	½				6 A.M. no land in Sight
7	4					
8	4	½				
9	4	½				Hasey Weather. Moderate breezes
10	4	4	E by S			
11	6	4				
12	6	4				
	110½					Ends these 24 hours moderate hasey weather wind hauling to N E took in steeringsails. No Sea sickneſs yet 1 Day out Obs Lat 42.22 N

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L W	Friday Thursday Aug 17th 1821
1	4		E.S.E	N E	½	Commences Moderate
2	4					
3	2					
4	2					
5	1					
6	Calm					
7						
8						
9						at 10 P.M. L B from N E
10						
11	3	4	S E ½ E	N E by E		
12						at 1 Took in the Royals and F&M
1	16½					
2			S B E			T G Sails and tack Ship to the N E
3			N E	E S E		Sea Sick
4						
5						at day Light more moderate
6						
7						Lat Obs 43.04 N
8			N E B N			
9						
10				E S E		2 days from Boston
11			N E			
12						

from Boston to the North West Coast of America

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	S W
			Saturday Friday Aug 18 1821		
1/2	5	1/2	S W p W	S S E	
3	5	1/2			
4	5	1/2	East		
5	6				
6	6				
7	6	1/2			
8	6	1/2			
9	6				
10	6				
11	5				
12	4	1/2	E S E		
1	4				
2	4		E p S		
3	5				
4	7		E by S p S	S by E	
5	5				
6	5		E S E	South	
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5		L E p E	S S W	
11	6				
12	7				
	137 1/2				

at 8 Pd Stiff Breezes & Cloudy

Middle part Light Winds

Ends with Strong breezes & hazy weather

Lat Obs 42.5 N°

3 Days from Boston

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	S W
			Sunday Saturday Aug 19th 1821		
1	6		S E by E	S S W	
2	6				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	8		S E	S W by S	
7	8				
8	8				
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				
1	7				
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	6	1/2			
6	6	1/2			
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	8				
11	7	1/2	S E p E	S W by S	
12	7				
	160				

A fresh breeze from the S S. West and hazy under a press of Sail at 1 Pd M spoke a Cape Cod fisherman.

Midnight Fresh breezes and hazy at 1 Let the F & M Royals and flying Jib & F T Mast Steering Sails

at 1/2 past 4 appears Squally took in the Royals & Flying Jib

at 7 Let them again

Ends with Moderate breezes & Cloudy

Lat 41. 5. 3 N.

10 Days from Boston

Brig Rob Roy from Boston

H	K	F	Course	Winds	S W	Monday ~~Sunday~~ Aug 20th 1821
1	5					
2	5	4	S E	Variable		Begins Gentle breezes from the S E. Flying Clouds & hazy at ½ past 6 took in the Roy als & F Sail & Top G Sails
3	6		S E by E			
4	6					
5	6					
6	5					
7	5					
8	4	4				squally and heavy rain at 8 above moderate set the G G Sails at 3 AM Jibed ship and set the Lower F Sail & M Top G ~~Stering~~ sails
9	6					
10	6					
11	7		S E	N W		
12	7					
1	7					At 6 Let ~~the~~ the M T mast ~~stering~~ sail & Fore royal
2	7					
3	7					
4	7		S E by E			Ends Moderate & pleasant
5	7					
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					this night left open the Dead light (Starbord) and ship a mall sea which wet my bed Clothes & drenched my
9	6					
10	6					Coat pantaloons &c &c
11	5					
12	5					
		147				5 days from Sandwich Lat Obs 41.06

H	K	F	Course	Winds	S W	~~Tuesday~~ Monday Aug 21 1821
1	3		S E by E			
2	3					Commences light breezes & pleasant weather
3	2	1½				
4	2					
5	3					
6	3					
7	2					
8	2					
9	1					
10	1					
11	1	4				Middle part calm took in the G. S. & F. S. G
12	4	4				~~Stering~~ sails
1						
2						
3			S by E	E S E		
4	1					
5	1		S by W			Ends pleasant
6	2					
7	3					~~Let fall to the tops'ls and~~
8	4					~~to rep~~
9	4	4	S by W			Lat 39.50 N°
10	4	4				
11	3					
12	3					6 days from Boston
		53				

H	K	F	Course	Winds	S W	Wednes ~~Tuesday~~ Aug 22 1821
1	3		S E by E ½ E	S by W		
2	5	4				Commences Moderate & showers of rain
3	6		E by E			
4	6					at 7 Sell Squally & heavy showers of rain took in the
5	4		E	S S E		
6	4					Stering sails Royals. S G Sails & F Gib at 9 Let the S G Sail
7	4					
8	5		E ½ S			at 2 Heavy squalls from the southward & tremendous
9	3					
10	3					showers of rain
11	3					
12	3					at 4 Moderate made sail
1	3		E			
2	4					
3	4		E S E			
4	7					Ends moderate a long swell from the S E
5	7		S E by E			
6	7					7 Days Out Lat 39.59
7	6					
8	6					
9	4		E S E	S by W		
10	4					our Brig dull & sails dull to Strong
11	5					
12	5					
		114				

to the North West Coast of America

H	Kt	F	SW	Course	Winds	Thursday 23d Aug 1820
1	4					
2	4					
3	4	.	.	E S E	S by W	Commences Fine & pleasant at 1 Bells ran a Brig to Wind
4	4					
5	4					
6	3	4/4				at ½ past 11 Took in the Royals and fore & aft Sail Gaff
7	3					
8	4					
9	6	.	.	E by S ½ S	Variable	& flying Jib — Generally
10	6					
11	6					
12	6	.	.	E S E	S	A strong sail in Light ~~standing~~ to the Eastward under Easy sail
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	5	.	.	E by S ½ S		8 Days from Boston Lat 40 15 N
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5	.	.	E by S	S by E	In life closing hour, when the trembling soul flies
10	5					And death still the heart's last emotion
11	5					& then may the seraph of mercy arise
12	5					Like a Star on eternity's ocean
				III		

H	Kt	F	SW	Course	Winds	Friday 24 Aug 1821
1	5					
2	5			E S E	South	
3	4	4				Begins Stiff Breeze from the S E and heavy
4	4					
5	4					swell
6	3					
7	"	"	"	E		at 8 Light Winds & Smooth Sea
8	"					
9	"					
10	"					
11	"					
12	"					
1	"	½		E by S		Ends Moderate & pleasant
2	"					
3	"					
4	"					
5	"					Lat Obs 40. 18 N
6	"			E by S		
7	2					
8	2					
9	1					
10	1					
11	2			S E		9 Days from Boston Rob. McGregor
12	2	3/4				

H	Kt	F		Course	Winds	Saturday 25 August 1821 At Sea
1	1					
2	1			E S E	S W	
3	1	4				pleasant with a heavy
4	1					
5	2					Swell from the westward
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					
9	3	4				
10	3	4				
11	1					
12	1	4				Smooth sea and dull times
1	1					
2	1					
3	1					
4	1					
5	2					
6	2	4		34	W N W	
7	1					
8	1					
9	1					
10	Calm					Calm Lat 40.03 N
11	1					
12	1					

Brig H. B. R. C. Ps

Sunday Aug 26 1821

H	M	F	Log	Courses	Winds	
1	3	4		SE by S	Variable	Commences Gentle breezes & mostly fair
2	3	4				
3	3	4				
4	3					
5	3					
6	4					
7	4					
8						Meridian light Breezes & Clear
9	Calm					
10						
11						
12				SE by S		Middle part light breezes set the Stearing sails
1						
2	2					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
6	2					Ends calm & pleasant very warm
7	1/2					+ Caught four Dolphins
8	1/2					
9	1					
10		4				Lat 39.27
11	Calm			40 p		11 days out
12						

Monday Aug 27 1821

H	M	F	Log	Courses	Winds	
1	1	1/2		SE by S	West	Commences pleasant & very warm
2	1					at 2 Set the Top Mt & Lower & T Gt Stearing sails
3	2					
4	2					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3			South		
8	2					
9						Latter part squally took in the stearing sails &
10	Calm					
11		4				Royals
12						
1	6					
2	8	1/2			SW	at 6 A M saw passed a Brig supposed to be
3	8					
4	8					the Owner
5	8			SE		
6	8					
7	8					
8	8					
9	8					At 12 Saw the Ships of the Squad
10	8					Lat 38.33
11	7	1/2				
12	7	1/2		111		12 Days from Boston

Tuesday Aug 28 1821

H	M	F	Log	Courses	Winds	
1	8			SE by S		
2	8			E. S. E		
3	8	4				Begins Fresh breezes and pleasant at 1 Saw
4	8	4				a ship Standing to the S & Eastward
5	8			S. E		
6	8					Set Main S. & Stearingsails on both sides at 4
7	8					
8	8			S. E. by E		paped the ship. Fresh breezes & Cloudy
9	8					
10	8					
11	9					At 10 took in the Royals Cloudy under a press of
12	9					
1	8			S. E	N N E	sail
2	8					
3	8					Midnight Fresh breezes took in the topsail
4	8					
5	8					
6	8					
7	7	1/2				Ends pleasant
8	7					
9	7					
10	7					Lat 37.08 N
11	7					
12	7					
	190 p	Log	190 p			13 Days out

Left Scenes of life upon me pass
Misfortunes make me rest
Ally

towards the North West Coast of America

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Wednesday Aug 29 1821
1	7		S.E. p C		Begins a fresh brize from the S W under a press
2	7				of Sail
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				at 10 Pm took in the F.T. G. Sturngsail & Royals
6	7				
7	7	1/2			
8	7	"			
9	7	22	S Sly & S W by W		
10	7				at day Light jibed ship & Shifted the S.S
11	7				
12	7				Ends pleasant Lat 36 11 N
1	7				
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	6				
6	6				
7	6	1/2			
8	6	1/2			
9	6	1/2			
10	6	1/2			
11	6	1/2			
12	6	1/2	165		14 Days from the C of A R Mc Gregor

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Thursday Aug 30th 1821
1	6	1/2	S E	S W by W	Begins pleasant and a fine Breze
2	7				
3	7				
4	6	1/2			
5	6				
6	6				
7	7				First part equally took in all light sail
8	8				
9	7				at 4 AM took in the Mr. S.
10	8				
11	8				at day light set the Mr S Clouds & fine Sail
12	8	1/2			
1	8				
2	8				
3	8				
4	8				
5	8				
6	7				
7	8				
8	8				
9	8				
10	8				Ends fresh brezes & pleasant
11	8	1/2			Lat 35 42 N
12	8	1/2	177		15 Days Lat.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Fryday Aug 31. 1821
1	8		S E	S W	Commences fresh brezes from the S W & Cloudy
2	8				
3	9				at 6 Squally appearances took in the Top G Sails
4	8				Mainsail Jib & Spanker & Clogs Reef the Topsails
5	7				
6	7		S by S		at 7 heavy squalls with heavy thunder & Sharp
7	6				
8	7				Lightning took in the Topsail
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7		S S E	West	at 8 heavy showers of rain
1	7				
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	6				at 10 more moderate set the Mr. S. & Jib
6	5				
7	5				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	6	1/2		S W. W	(16 Days Lat
12	6	1/2	167		

Brig Rob Roy to the

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	
					Saturday 1 Sept 1821
1	8		S S E	S W b W	Begins Pleasant at 2 Let the Reefs out of the
2	8				S Sails and set the S G Sails
3	6				
4	6				
5	7				
6	7				At 5 Let the Royals & flying gib
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				& Very Sharp Lightning
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				
1	6				
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				Day Light set the F T & Steringsail
5	6	1/2			
6	6	1/2			
7	6				
8	6				Lat 31.47
9	6				
10	7		S E b E	Variable	17 Days out
11	6				
12	5				
			156		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	
					Sunday 2 Sept 1821
1	3		S E. S	S W S	
2	3				
3	4				Commences Pleasant and smooth sea
4	4	1/2			
5	4				
6	3				
7	2				
8	1		S S E		
9	1				
10	1				
11	1				
12	2				
1	2				
2	2				
3	3				Middle part Cloudy — Ends pleasant
4	3				
5	4	1/2	S S W	S E	18 days from Boston Lat 31.01
6	3				
7	2				
8	2				
9	3				
10	2				
11	2				
12	3		S W b S		Mod Rov Cros Cour Dier Mate Lat 30.07 (N
			62		31.01

Monday

1	3		S b W		Begins Pleasant Light Winds & Smooth
2	3				sea
3	3				
4	3				
5	3				
6	3		S b E		
7	4				
8	4				at 8 Let the F. T. Mast & F. T. Sailant steringsails
9	4				
10	4		S S W		at 11 PM took them in
11	4				
12	4				
1	1				
2	1				
3					
4					Lat 30 07
5					
6	Calm				19 Days from Boston
7					
8					
9					
10	3				
11	4				
12	4				

Sandwich Islands & North West Amer. Ks.

H	H	H	Course	Winds	
0	4				
1	4		S by W		
2	4				Begins Gentle breezes all fair out
3	4	1/2			
4	4		S	E by S	
5	6				
6	6				
7	6				Middle part pleasant at 4 A M took in the Lower
8	5		South		
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				S. S.
12	5			NNE	
1	6				Lat Obs 27.48 e / 27. 53 . B N
2	6	1/2			
3	6	1/2			
4	6	1/2			
5	6				
6	6				Ends Pleasant
7	6				
8	6				this day the Cook lost my Silver spoon very curiously overboard cost 20/-
9	6		137 M		
10	7			Light Airs	
11	7				
12	6		SW by W		20 Ds from Boston
				NE	

Wednesday Sept 5 1821

1	5				
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	6	1/2	SW by W	NNE	Commences & Ends pleasant
6	7	1/2			
7	7				
8	7				
9	8				at 7 P M saw a ~~Sloop standing~~ to the N N E
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				21 ds Out
1	8				
2	8				
3	"	"			
4	"	"			Lat 25.03 N
5	"	"			
6	"	1/2			
7	"	"			
8	"	"			
9	"	"			
10	"	"			
11	"	"			
12	"	"	169 M	ESE	

Thursday Sept 6 1821

1	6				
2	6				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	8				
12	8				
1	7				
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	8				
8	8				
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				
			SW by W		
				NNE	Begins & Ends pleasant
					22 days from Boston
					Lat 21.57 Obs
					When the clouds came and the Tempest gathered and the
					Lightnings of Heaven flash'd in Sheets wide as the banners of
		1/2		NE by E	an host What saw I! Dead Corpses and wounded bodies
		1/2			the rushing together of Battle and Garments roll'd in Blood
		"			
		"			the Latin Brig A Boy is the best built Vessel
					that ever sail'd out of Boston
					vide Papers of this Day
			172		

Rob Roy in the

H	K	J	Courses	Winds	Friday Sept 7th 1821
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	7 7 8 8 8 8 7 7 7 7 7 6 6 6 6 6 7 8 8 7 6 6 6		Sby N. by W. NE		Commences Stiff Breezes & Clear weather Ag Pull took in the lower and T. G. Stuns'ls at 11 Let the Lower S. S. Day light set the Fore & Pull T. G. Stuns'ls 23 ds Out Lat 19.03 N
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	6 6 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 5 5 7 7 5 3		LSW NE		Saturday Sept 8 1821 Begins Pleasant all sail out 12 Light Winds & very Warm At 11 Took in the Lower & Pull T. Sail Stuns'l off Cape Verde Islands Lat Obs 16.59 N 24 ds Lat 17..1
			SW		Sunday Sept 9th 1821
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	2 2	½ ½ ½	SSW Sby W Variable		Commences Light Winds almost Calm At 10 Took in the Fore and Main Top Mast Stuns'ls At 2 Lt Lower Stuns'l 25 ds Out Lat 15.54 N

Atlantic Ocean 1821

			Courses	Winds	
1	2				Monday Sept 10 1821
2					
3					
4			S by W	N N E	
5					Begins Light Winds from N. N. E
6					
7					
8	3				
9					
10					
11			S ½ W		Middle part cloudy all sail out
12					
1					
2	4		S by W	North	
3					
4					
5					
6					Ends strong breezes and a Lead sea
7					
8					
9					
10	5	4			
11		4			
12		½			Lat Obs 14.18 N
					26
			90 P		NB The paper of this Book poor Stuff
1					Tuesday Sept 11 1821
2					
3					
4					
5	8		S by W	N W	Commences Strong Breezes from the N W took in
6					the Steering sail Let Pile Cl. S. & Spencer at 3 passed
7					a brig under Cl. reef Topsails At 2 A Brig in Sight
8					to the S by E
9	9				
10					First part fresh breezes & Cloudy under a prop of sail
11					at 10 took in the Royals At 12 AM appears Squally took
12					in the J. G. Sails Spencer & Fore sail & handed the
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12	8				
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12	9				
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12	9	4			
				W N W	Obs in Squally took in & Made sail
					as required At 11 the Brig in Sight looks suspicious
					27
			190 P		Lat 11.05 N
					Wednesday Sept 12th
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					This 24 hours Begins & Fresh Breze from
6					the west and Squally under a prop of sail
7					the Brig in sight
8					
9					at 9 Cld Took in the J G Sails
10					
11					at 2 Cld set the Flying Gib
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					at day light Pleasant set the Royals
6					
7					
8					
9					28 Ds from Boston
10					
11					
12			190		Lat Obs 30 4 N

Brig Rob Roy round the World

Hr	Kts	Fathoms	Course	Winds	
					Thursday Sept 13 1821
1	3	4	SSE	West	Begins Light Breezes from the Westward
2	3	4½			and a Smooth sea all sail out
3	4				
4	4				
5	4	½			
6	4		SbE		
7	"				
8	"				
9	"				
10	"				
11	"				
12	"				
1	"		South	WbS	Midnight pleasant & Clear
2	"				
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				Daylight Clear & pleasant a ship in Sight
6	5				
7	"				
8	"				
9	"		SbW		29 dg Out
10	"				
11	"				
12	"				Lat by Obs 23 N
					Friday Sept 14 1821
1	4		SSE	SW	Begins Light Winds from S West
2	4				
3	3				At 4 PM heavy squalls of rain took in
4	4				
5	"				
6	"				
7	"		SbE		F & S Sails and M Royal
8	"				
9	2				
10	2		SSW		
11	2				
12	2				
1	2				Middle part Cloudy
2	3				
3	3				
4	3		SbW	WbS	
5	4				
6	5				Ends Moderate & Cloudy
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5		SbE		
11	5	1½			30 dg Out
12	6				
			97		Lat Obs 5° 55" N
					Saturday 15 1821
1	5		SSE	WSW	Commences with heavy showers of rain
2	5				
3	4				all sail out on the wind
4	5	½			
5	5		S		
6	4				At 5 squally took in the F S & S Sail
7	3				
8	"				
9	"				
10	"		SbW		
11	"				
12	"				At 12 hauled up the Mainsail & took in the
1	"				M F S Sail
2	"				
3	"				
4	"				
5	"				
6	"				
7	"			SSW	At 12 Set the Mainsail & Staysail
8	"				
9	"				
10	3	4	SbyS		Daylight squally and a head sea from the
11	3	4			SE At 9 a Big to Windward
12	3	4	99		31 dg Out
					No Obs

Rob Roy to the N. West Coast

H	Hr	L	Course	Winds	
1	4		SE. p. E	SSW	Sunday Sept 16. 1821
2					This 24 hours Commences Cool Weather and
3					a fresh breze from the S S West
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					at 8 P M Tacked Ship to the Westward
12	5				
1	5				
2	5				
3	5		WbS		
4	4			South	
5	5				At 10 AM Let the Royals
6	5				
7	5				
8	4		NbW		Ends Moderate & Cloudy
9	4				
10	4				
11	4				
12	4		98		32 P M Out
					Lat obs 40 2 N

Monday Sept 17 1820

1	5		WbS p. S	South	
2	"				
3	4				Commences with Gentle breze from the
4	4				
5	4				Southward all drawing sail out on the wind
6	3			West	
7	3				
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				
11	5			SbW	At 1 AM Took in the Royals
12	5				
1	4				
2					At day light set the Royals
3				WbS	
4					
5					Ends pleasant & Cool
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11			96		33 P M Out
12					Lat Obz 3.25 N

Tuesday Sept 18 1821

1	4			W. p. S	This 24 hours Commences Light breezes
2					
3					from the Eastward
4					
5					
6				WbS	
7					
8	3				
9	3				
10	4				
11	5		4		At Midnight Tacked Ship to the SE
12	5		4		
1	3			SE	
2	3			~~West~~	
3	4				Middle part and a Lumpy sea
4	4				
5	5			SE	
6	5				Ends pleasant & Cool
7	5				
8	5				
9	3				
10	3			SW. p. S	
11	3				34 P M Out
12	3		93		Lat Obz 3,00 N

Brig Rob Roy from Boston to the

H	K	F			
					Wednesday Sept. 19th 1821
1	4		Ely S	Sly W	This 24 hours Commences with light breezes
2	4				and Cloudy
3	"				
4	"				
5	"				
6	"		W.S.		
7	"				
8	"				
9	"	3			At 2 Oclk Spoked Ship to the Westward and
10	"	3	W.S.W	South	
11	"	4			set the sayals
12	"				
1	"				
2	"		Wly S		First part Cloudy all drawing sail out
3	"				
4	"				
5	"				Ends Cool & pleasant
6	"	3			
7	"	3			
8	"	3			
9	"	4			
10	"				
11	"				Lat 2, 42 N
12	"			91	35 ds

Thursday Sept 20 1821

1			Wly S	SSW	Commences with light breezes from the
2					
3					SSW & Cloudy all sail out on the wind
4					
5					
6			WSW		
7					
8					
9			SWly	SEly S	Midnight squally took in the sayals and
10					
11					
12					set them again
1					
2					
3					
4			SWly W		
5					
6					Ends pleasant & Cool
7					
8					
9					
10				Sly E	
11					
12					(36 days) No obs ——
			Sly	91	

Friday Sept 21 1821

1	5		SWlyW	SSE	This day commences with fresh breezes
2	5				
3	4				from the SSE Cool and pleasant
4	"				
5	"				
6	"				
7	"				
8	"				
9	"		SW.by W		First part Cloudy with a mouth sea
10	"				
11	"				
12	"				
1	"		SW		
2	"				Ends pleasant
3	"				
4	"				
5	"				
6	5				Lat 0.14 N
7	5				37 ds Out
8	6				
9	6				
10	4				
11	4				
12	6			100	

Coast of N West America (Atlantic Ocean)

Saturday 22d Sept 1821

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	5		SW	SSE
2	6			
3	5			
4	'			
5	'		SWbyS	
6	'			
7	6			
8	'		SSW.pW	
9	'			
10	'		SSW	SSE
11	5			
12	5			
12	5			
2	4			
3	4			
4	4		SWbyS.pS	
5	4			
6	4			
7	6			
8	6		SW	
9	6			
10	6			
11	6			
12	6			
			127	

Begins with a fresh breeze from the SSE and cloudy all drawing sail out

at 6 PM took in the Royals a long & heavy swell from the SW

day light pleasant

Ends with a fine Breeze from SE & pleasant this day Crossed the Equator

Lat 1.52 South

38 ds out

~~When in South Lat and Decln in North subtract the declination~~

Sunday Sept 23.1821

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	5		SW.pS	
2	'			
3	'			SE
4	'			
5	6		SWbyS	
6	7			
7	'			
8	'			
9	'			
10	5		SSW	
11	5			
12	6			
1	6			
2	7			
3	6			
4	'			
5	'			
6	'		SSW.pW	W
7	'			
8	'			
9	'			
10	'			
11	'			
12	'			
			143	

Commences fresh breezes & cloudy

At 1 PM took in the Fore Royal & flying Gib

First part squally took in the Main Royal

Day light squally took in the Fore Top G Sails and set up the Fore Top mast back Stays

Ends pleasant

39 ds out

3.51 South Lat

Monday Sept 24 1821

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	6		SSW	SE
2	'			
3	'			
4	'			
5	'			
6	'			
7	7			
8	7		SSW.pS	
9	'			
10	'			
11	'			
12	'			
1	6		SSW	
2	6			
3	'			
4	'			
5	'			
6	'			
7	7		SWbyS	
8	7			
9	7			
10	7			
11	6			
12	5			
			149	

Begins with a fresh Breeze from the SE and Cloudy

At 1 PM set the fore t.p. G Sails

Middle part squally took in the fore & M T G Sails

at ½ past 1 set the Main Top G Sail

Ends with a fresh Breeze at 11 took in the Royals

Lat Obs 6.13

40 ds Out

Brig Rob Roy from Boston

As an antidote to the cares of life and ~~soveraign~~ sovereign opiate for the miseries of thought ~~of~~ and reflection there is no medicine which has acquired an equal reputation to a good bottle of wine, ~~as~~ our owners were so generous as to put on board a half Pipe for stores but it is unfortunately stowed in the hold where it cannot be got untill we get to the Islands but to disappointments of this nature there is no remedy but patience and this is

Tuesday Sept 25 at 12 Ob 8.56 North Courses S.S.W.

Wednesday 26 Lat 11.42 Courses SSW wind SE

Thursday 27 Lat 14.06 — SSW winds SE

Friday 28 Lat 16.57 — SSW — SE 600

Saturday Sept 29 1821

H	K	F	Course	Winds
1	6		SSE	SE
2	6			
3	5	½		
4	5	½		
5	6			
6	6			
7	6			
8	6			
9	7			
10	7			
11	7			
12	7			
1	7			
2	7			
3	7			
4	7			
5	7	½		
6	7	½		
7	7	½		
8	7	½		
9	7			
10	7			
11	5			
12	5.			

157

Commences with gentle Breezes and clear weather all drawing sail out

Day light a strange sail in sight standing as ourselves

Ends pleasant & clear

45 ds from Boston Lat 19.28 South

Sunday Sept 30th 1821.

H	K	F	Course	Winds
1	4		SSW	SE
2	4			
3	4			
4	4			
5	4			
6	4			
7	5			
8	5			
9	5			
10	4		SWbyS	
11	4			
12	4			
1	5			
2	5			
3	5			
4	5			
5	4			
6	4			
7	3			
8	3			
9	4			
10	4			
11	5			
12	5			

103

Begins with Light Winds all sail out a strange sail in sight

at 9 AM saw a brig bearing S by W

supposed to be a Cruiser she was so near we could see her hull very ~~clear~~ she bore away (~~athwart~~ our bows) or rather for 2 or 3 minutes and then hauled her wind again 2 or 3 times but we not altering our course and all sail set he did not like our looks and stood away again but could not distance us and was in sight untill dark

46 ds Out Lat 21.02

towards the N W Coast — Southern Ocean

H	H	H.	Courses	Winds	Monday Oct 1 1821
1	4				
2	3				
3	3				
4	2				
5	2				
6	1				
7	1				
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				
1	3				
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4				
9	4	1/2			
10	5	1/2			
11	5	1/2			
12	5	1/2			
			80		

This 24 hours Commences with light breezes & Warm all sail out
Midnight employed the Big
At 8 took in the Skysail
saw the Big to Leeward at day light

All Sail stocked the Anchors and stowed them

47 days out

Lat Obs 22. 14 S
Obs

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Tuesday Oct 2d 1821
1	3				
2	3				
3	3				
4	2				
5	2				
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2				
10	4				
11	6				
12	6				
1	6				
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	4				
6	3				
7	3				
8	5				
9	6				
10	6				
11	6				
12	5				
			99		

Begins with light breezes from the N W
and pleasant

Moderate & pleasant throughout the night

Lows with a fresh Breeze & Cloudy

48 days from Boston

Lat 23. 51 Obs

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Wednesday Oct 3d 1821
1	5				
2	5				
3	3				
4	2				
5	2				
6	2				
7	4				
8	4				
9	6				
10	6				
11	6				
12	4				
1	5				
2	5				
3	4				
4	3				
5	3				
6	5				
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	6				
11	6				
12	5				
			108		

Commences with light breezes from the N E and hazy all sail out at 8 A M Ugually appearances took in the steering sails At 10 Took in the Fore & Main Royals & flying Jib

Moderate

Midnight took in the Top Gallant Sails

at day light Moderate set the steering sails

49 days out

Lat 25. 33 Obs

Brig Rob Roy McGregor from

H	Lg	Lg	Courses	Winds	Thursday Oct 4th 1821
1	6		SWbS	NE	Begins with a gentle breze and cloudy
2	4				all sail out a heavy swell from the South
3	4				
4	3				
5	3				at 6 Oclk took in the Staysail
6	3				
7	3				
8	3				
9	4				Midnight took in the lower steering sails
10	6				
11	6				
12	7				
1	7				
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				Ends with a fresh breze and Cloudy
5	7				
6	7				
7	7	4			
8	7	4			
9	8	4½			50 days from Boston At Lat. 27. 52
10	8	4½			
11	8	8			
12	8	8	132		

Friday Oct 5th AD1821

1	7		SWbS	East	This 24 hours commences with a fresh breze
2	7				
3	7				from the Eastward and hazy all drawing
4	5				
5	5				sail out
6	5				
7	6				
8	5				Midnight a light breze from the NE
9	4				
10	4				
11	4				
12	3			West	
1	3				
2	2				
3	2				
4	2				
5	2				Ends cloudy & hazy
6	1				
7	1				
8	1		SE	SSW	
9	1				
10	1		Calm		
11	1				51 Days from Boston Obs Lat 29. 15 South
12	1		88		Land in sight

Saturday Oct 6th 1821

H					
1					Commences Calm
2					
3					
4					
5					
6			Calm		At 3 AM took in the sails & Hove to
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1	1	3		SbE	At 8 AM Pack Sail to the Westward
2	3	3			
3	3	3		SEbS	
4	3	3			
5	3	3			
6	3	4		ESE	
7	3	4			
8	4	4			52 Days out Long by Obs Dis of sun and shoon Lat 29 41 South 39 29¾ West
9	5	5		South	
10	5	5		WbW	
11	3	3			No 1st Lunar Observation
12	4	4		41	

Boston towards the N W Coast Southern Ocean

H	H	Courses	Winds	
				Sunday Oct 7th 1821
1	4	WSW	South	Commences moderate & Cloudy
2				
3				
4	6	WbS		At 5 P.M. Let the royals & flying Jib
5	6			
6	6	WSW		At 4 A.M. Single reef the Top Sails
7	5			and took in the T Gallant Sails
8	4			
9		SSW		Ends Stiff Breezes & Clear
10				
11				
12	1	SW.b W		53 ds Out. Lat Obs 30. 09
	7			
	7			
	7			
	118			
				Monday Oct 8th 1821
1	6		South	
2	6			
3	6			
4	6	SWbS		Commences Stiff breezes from the Southward
5	6			
6	7			
7	6	SSW.b S		and Clear under single reef Topsails & Courses
8	6			
9	6			
10	6			At 8 Let the Jib
11	5			
12	5			At 2 A.M. Let the reefs from the Topsails and
1	5			set the T. G. Sails
2	4			
3	4			Obs Lat 31. 33
4	4			
5	4			
6	4			
7	4			
8	3			
9	3			
10	3			
11	3			
12	3			
	121			
				Tuesday Oct 9th 1821
1	5			
2				
3				
4		SWbS	SE	This day Begins with a wind from the South
5				
6				ward and Cloudy
7				
8		SSW		At 2 P.M. set the F & M Mast Lower & T G Sturmsails
9	6			
10	6			At 9 A.M. Took in the Royals & flying Jib
11	5			
12	5			
1	5			
2	5			
3	5			
4	5			
5	5			
6	5			
7	5			
8	5			
9	5			
10	5			
11	5			
12	5			
	135			
				Wednesday Oct 10th 1821
1	5			
2	6			
3	6			
4	6	SSW	E SE	Begins with a fresh breeze and Clear all
5	6			
6	6			drawing sails out
7	6			
8	6			
9	6		NE	At ½ past 5 P.M. Spoke the Brig Urchin Capt Chadwick*
10	6			
11	6			on a Whaling Voyage out 15 Months sent letters home
12	6			
1	6			300 Barrels of oil
2	6			
3	6			
4	6			Ends with a fresh breeze & pleasant
5	6			
6	6			
7	6			56 ds Out Lat Obs 36. 08
8	6			
9	6			
10	6			
11	6			+ the Captain said their was a strong current setting
12	6			the N. W.
	171			

Brig Rob Roy

Thursday Oct 11th 1821

H.	K.	K	Courses	Winds
1	7	1/2	S S W	N N E
2	7	1/2		
3	7	1/2		
4	7	1/2		
5	8			
6	8			
7	8			5V
8	8			64
9	8			8,1 9
10	8			
11	8			194
12	8			
1	9	2		N N W
2	9	2		
3	9	2		
4	9			
5	9			
6	9			
7	9			
8	9			
9	9			
10	7			
11	6			
12	6		194	

Begins with a fresh breeze & cloudy all drawing sail out At 1 P.M furled the M Sail At 6 took in the Trysail at 7 saw two bright lights supposed them to be Whalemen At 11 P.M. Set the Lower and Top Mast Sturngsails and Fore Top Gallant sail At 1 AM took in the Lower and & Top M Sturngsails Gib & Flying Gib At 6 AM sent down the M Royal and Top Gallant yards At 8 AM sent down Fore Royal and Top Gallant Masts and sent up a stump Top G. Mast N.P. Lat 38.58

57 Ds Out fine sport drawing Stewards teeth

Friday Oct 12. 1821

H.	K.	K	Courses	Winds
H				
1	8		S S W	W N W
2	8			
3	8			
4	8			
5	8			
6	8			
7	9			
8	8			
9	6	4		
10	6	4	S by W	
11	4			
12	3	4		
1	4			
2	4			
3	4			
4	4			
5	5	4		
6	4			
7	3			
8	6		S b E	W S W
9	6			
10	5			
11	5		S by E	
12	5		140	

Commences with a strong breeze from the westward and hazy. At 7 Double reef'd the Topsails and Trysail took in the Gib & Spencer and furl'd the Main sail & sent down the Sturngsails Booms. At 2 AM set the Main sail

At 10 AM sent down the Main Top Gallant yard and royal and Top Gallant Masts

Ends strong Breezes from the Westward

58 Ds out

Obs Lat 40.51

Saturday Oct 13d 1821

H.	K.	K	Courses	Winds
1	4		S E by S	
2	4			
3	4		S S E	
4	4			
5	4			
6	4			
7	3		S E	
8	3			
9	3			
10	3			
11	3			
12	3			
1	3			
2	3			
3	3			
4	4			
5	3			
6	2			
7	2			
8	2			
9	1			
10	3		S S W	
11	4	76		
12	4			

Begins Fresh Gales & cloudy with a heavy swell

first part light squalls of rain

Day light moderate sent up the M Top G Mast and Fore and Main Top Gallant yards and Let the reefs out of the Main Sail

59 ds Out

Lat Obs 41.42

Round the World. South Atlantic Ocean

Sunday Oct 14th 1821

1	5		S W by S	West
2	5			
3	6			
4	6			
5	5			
6	5		South	W S W
7	4			
8	4			
9	5			
10	5			
11	5			
12	5			
1	5			
2	5			
3	5			
4	5			
5	5		S E	
6	5			
7	4			
8	3		S E by S	
9	3			
10	3			
11	3			
12	3			

109

Begins with light breezes from the westward and pleasant all drawing sail out

Midnight light breezes & clear

Ends with light winds & cloudy and cool weather

Obs Lat 43.21

60 ds out

Monday Oct 15th 1821

H	K	F	Course	Winds
1	4			
2	3		South	
3	3			
4	3		S S W	
5	2			
6	2		S W p W	
7	1			
8	2		S W p S	
9	6			
10	6			
11	6			
12	6			
1	8		S W p W	
2	9			
3	9			
4	8		S S W	
5	7			
6	7			
7	7			
8	7			
9	6		South	
10	6			
11	5		S. E.	
12	5			

128

Begins Light Breezes & pleasant

At 6 PM took in the Trysail At 8 Set it again

First part thick and Rainy At 11 PM set the F. T. M Steeringsail At 2 A.M. took in Top M. Steeringsail and F and M Top G Sails — fresh breezes & Rainy

At 6 AM Set the T. G. Sails

Ends Pleasant & cool

At 10 AM saw a piece of wreck to windward planks &c

Obs Lat 45.09 S

61 ds Out

Tuesday Oct 16th 1821

H	K	F	C	W
1	4			
2	4		W by S	S by W
3	4			
4	4			
5	4		W by S ½ S	
6	4			
7	4		W. S. W.	
8	4			
9	3			
10	2			
11	Calm			
12				
1	2		S W ½ S	W N W
2	7			
3	8			
4	9			
5	8			
6	8			
7	8			
8	8			
9	5		S S W	
10	5			
11	5			
12	5			

115

Begins with strong breezes from the Southward and squally At ¼ past Meridian Tack'd ship to the Westward At 3 PM took in the Fore and Main Top G. Sails At 5 PM took in the Gib at 9 Set Gib and M. T. G. Sail At 1 AM set the Trysail and F. Top G. Sail and Fore Top M Steeringsail At 5 took in T. M. Steeringsail At 6 AM double reef'd the Top Sails and Trysail and took in the Gib At 12 Moderate made sail

No Obs

62 ds out from Boston
U. S. America

Brig Rob Roy from Boston towards the Coast of N W America

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	
					Wednesday Oct 17th A 1821
1	5		S W. by W	S by W	
2	5				Commences with Moderate Head winds
3	4		S. by E		
4	4				and pleasant
5	4				
6	4				
7	4		S S W		At 2 Pld Let the reefs out of the Fore sail and
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				Fore Sail
11	4		S by W	West	
12	4				
1	3				
2	3				
3	4		S. by E		Pleasant throughout the Night
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	4				
9	4				Obs Lat 47.35 South
10	4		S by E.		N.2 By Obs dis of ☉ & ☽ Long 49 30 West
11	5				by 6 Sights
12	5				63 ds Out Mean 9h. 30. 30"
					D All 10 43
					⊙ All 25. 25
			102		
					Thursday Oct 18th 1821 S.A. Ocean
1	4		South	S W by W	
2	4				Commences with strong breses and pleasant
3	4				
4	4				all drawing sail out
5	4		S. by W		
6	4				
7	4				
8	4		S by W	W by S	Middle part pleasant
9	4				
10	4				
11	4		S S W. p W		At 10 took in F. S. G. Sail
12	4				
1	4				
2	4				
3	3				At 5 unbent the F Top Sail
4	3				
5	4		S W by S		
6	4				Ends Clear and Cool with a head sea
7	4				
8	4	½			
9	4	½	S S W		
10	5				Obs Lat 49. 02 South
11	5				3 Long by 3 Obs of ⊙ & D 49. 57 West
12	5		96		
					Friday Oct 19th 1821
1	4		S S W. p W	W S W	
2	4				Begins with a strong brese and Clear At 1 Pld
3	4				
4	4		S by W		took in the Fore Gallant sails and
5	5				
6	5				Spencer Midnight squally Clost reef'd the
7	5				
8	5		S S W		Fore sail At 2 Clost reefed the M Top
9	6				
10	6				Sail At 5 AM sent down the F & M Top
11	6				
12	7				Gallant yards and reef'd the Fore sail
1	6		S by W		
2	6				
3	3				At 7 took in the Fore Sail
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				Squally with hail and snow
7	3				
8	3		S by W		
9	2				Obs Lat 50. 37 South
10	2				65 ds Out
11	2				
12	2		97		

Rob Roy from Boston / South Atlantic Ocean /

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Saturday Oct 20th 1821
1	4				
2	4		Sby W	W SW	Commences with a fresh brize from the
3	4				Westward under Clost reef M. top Sail
4	4		Sby W		and Fore Sail and Spanker
5	4				
6	3				
7	3		South		At 12 Midnight Wore ship to the Westward
8	3				
9	3				and set the M topsail
10	2				
11	2		SE by S		
12	2				
1	2				
2	3				
3	3		WSW		At 9 AM unreef the Fore and M Top
4	3				
5	3				sails and Spanker and set the Jib
6	3		WSW ½ W		
7	3				
8	3				Ends Moderate & clear Obs Lat 57. 00 South
9	3				
10	3				No 4 Long by Obs dist of Sun 49 - 54 West
11	3				
12	3		73		66 49 . 54

SUNDAY Oct 21st AD 1821

1	3				
2	2	4	NNW		Commences with light brizes & pleasant
3	1	4			
4	1				
5	1				
6	1				
7	4		SW ½ W	SE	at 10 PM sent up M Top. Gallant Yard
8	3				and set the sail
9	3		SW by W		
10	3				
11	5				Squalls of snow during the night
12	7				
1	8	4			
2	8				
3	7				At 3 took in the M. T. G. Sail
4	7				
5	7				
6	8		NW by N	SW by W	
7	8				at 10 Set it again
8	7				
9	7				Ends Stiff brizes and Clear
10	7				
11	7				67
12	7			No 5	Lat Obs 57. 37 South
					Long by Obs Dis of Sun from Noon 5¼ 42. 45" West
			129		More 56. 42 30"

Monday Oct 22 1821 &D

1	6				
2	5		NW by N ½ N	SW by W	Begins strong brizes and Clear
3	5				
4	6				At 2 PM set the Fore and Main Top
5	6				
6	6		NW by N		Gallant sails and Spencer
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	6		SW by W	SW by S	Midnight moderate and Clear
11	5				
12	4				At 1 AM Squally took in T. G. Sails & Spencer
1	4				
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	5		NW by W	SW	at 2 Set them again
6	7				
7	5				
8	5				Ends Moderate and pleasant
9	4				
10	4		SW by W		68 Days Out
11	3				
12	3				Lat Obs 50. 32 S
					4
			119		

Falkland Islands

Rob Roy from Boston

H	K	ℏ	Course	Winds	
					Tuesday 23 Oct 1821
1	3		SWby W	S.by W	Begins with light winds and pleasant
2	3				with fair running sail out on the wind
3	2				
4					
5					
6			Calm		
7			NW		5 Calm
8	1				
9			South	W.S.W.	At 10 Pd light brees from the Westward
10	2				
11	3				Midnight brisk freshens
12	3				
1	5				
2	6		SW		
3	7				At 6 Pd Saw Made the East Side of the
4	7				Center of the Falkland Islands. which bore
5	7				S.S.West & at 8 Abeam of the land distant about 30 Miles
6	7	1/4			and running
7	7	1/4	SW by W		it down. at 11 Took in S.S. Sail
8	8				
9	8				At 12 Abeam of a very large rock supposed to be
10	8				Eddystone rock distant 15 or 10 Miles — Men this rock when
11	5				first seen appears like a large ship under full sail
12	5				
					69 Ds Out
					Wednesday 24 Lat Observed 51.04 South
1	5		WbS	NNW	This 24 hours Commences with a strong brese
2	6				from the N.N.W and under a press of sail
3	7		West		the Lands in sight
4	7				at 3 Pd Single Reef the Topsails
5	7		South		
6	7				
7	7		WbN		
8	7				
9	7				
10	6		WbyN	NbE	At 7 Pd Reef the Spsail and took in the
11	6				Gib and sent down Top Gallant Yards
12	6				
1	6		WNW		and furl the Main Sail
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				
5	6		WbN		At 7 Pm took in the Spsail
6	6				at day light hazy
7	6		WbW	NbE	
8	8				Winds more Moderate and Clear
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				70 Ds Out
12	8				Obs Lat 50.45 S
					Thursday Oct 25. 1821
1	7		SW	NW	Commences with Gentle brises and pleasant
2	7				
3	7		South		At 1 Pd Let the reefs out of the Top sails and sent
4	7				up Fore and Pd Top Gallant Yards. At 5 Pd
5	6			West	
6	6				Let Fore top Mast and Lower Stunsails
7	6				
8	6				At 10 Pd took them in
9	6				
10	6				At 2 AM Set M. Sail Spsail Spencer
11	4				
12			Calm		
1	2				At 11. Took in Top Gallant Sails Single Reef
2	3				
3	4				the Topsails and Double Reef the Spsail
4	4		SEbS	SW	
5	4				71 Ds Out
6	4				
7	4		SbE		Lat Obs 52.57
8	9				
9	9		SSE		
10	9				
11	10				
12	9				

towards the Coast of N West America

Friday Oct 26 1821

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	8	½	SSE	
2	8	½		
3	8	½	SEbS	
4	4			
5	4			
6	5			
7	7			
8	7			
9	7			
10	8			
11	8			
12	8		SE½S	
1	7			
2	7			
3	7		SSE	
4	8			
5	8			
6	8			
7	8		South	
8	8			
9	7		SSW	
10	7			
11	8			
12	8			
			173 dis	

Begins with strong breezes from the S.W and Clear
2 P.M Sent down fore and Main T.G. Yards
at 5 Let the reefs out of the Topsails and Trysail
and Set the Gib. At 11 P.M Took in the Trysail
M. Sail. Gib & Spencer. Midnight Single Reeft
the Top Sails and Furld the M. Sail
At 6 Reefd the M Sail and Set the Trysail
At 10 AM Let the Reefs out of the Top Sails
and M Sail. Ends with a fresh breeze
and Clear

Obs Lat 55.27

72 ds Out

Saturday Oct 27.1821

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	8			
2	7		SSW	NNW
3	8			
4	8			
5	6		South	
6	5			
7	4			SbW
8	4		SbW	
9	4			
10	4		SSW	
11	6			
12	6			
1	8			
2	6			
3	6		SbW	WbS
4	7			
5	5			
6	5			
7	4			
8	4		South	
9	3			
10	3			
11	3			
12	3			
			127	

Begins Strong gales and Clear weather
at 1 P.M Single reef the Topsails double
reef the Trysail and furld the M. Sail
at 10 P.M let the reefs from the Top sails
and fore sail and set the Gib and
Main Sail

Obs Lat 57.15

73 ds Out

Sunday Oct 28 1821

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	4		South	
2	4			
3	4			
4	4			
5	4			
6	4		SSW	
7	4			
8	4		SSW½W	
9	3			
10	5			
11	5			
12	3		SSW	
1	3			
2	3			
3	3			
4	3		SSW½W	
5	3			
6	4			
7	5			
8	4			
9	4		SSW	
10	6			
11	6			
12	6			
			98	

This 24 hours begins with a fresh Gale
from the Westward and squally under
Close reefd Top Sails Fore Sail and M Sail
Midnight took in the M. Sail
At 10 AM Let the Reefs out of the Top. Sails
Ends with a fresh breeze and Clear

74 ds Out Lat 58.07 South

Rob Roy from Boston

Hs	Ks	Fs	Course	Winds	
1	4		S SW. pW		Monday Oct 29 1820
2	5				Commences Gentle breses and clear and
3	5				a heavy swell from the South West
4	6				
5	5				
6	5				
7	4		SSW. pW		At 4 PM strong gales: Close reef the
8	4				Top Sails and Main Sail
9	4				
10	4				
11	3				
12	3				
1	3		S.S.W.		At 4 AM Out all reefs and set the Jib
2	3				thick and Cloudy At 8 AM Sent up
3	2				Fore and Main Top Gallant yards,
4	2				
5	2				Ends thick and raing
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	3				
10	6	4			
11	7	4			
12	7	4	94		75 from Boston No obs "
					Cape Horn

Tuesday Oct 30th 1821

1	6		SW. by W		Begins with a heavy brise from the WNW and
2	6				
3	6				
4	5	1/2			thick raing weather with a heavy swell from
5	6	1/2			the SW. At 4 Reef the T Sail and Double reef
6	7	4	SSW		the Fore sail furl the Main Sail and Sent down
7	8	4			Fore and Main Top Gallant Yards. Midnight
8	9	4			
9	10	4			
10	11	4			took in the Fore Top Sail At 8 Wore Ship to
11	12	4	S by W		NW Set the reefs out of the T Sail and Set
12	1	4			
1	2	4			Close reef Fore Top Sail and M. Sail moderate
2	3	4			
3	4	4			
4	5	4			
5	6	4			
6	7	4			
7	8	3	NNW. pW. SWbW		At 10 AM Set the reefs out of the Top Sails
8	9	3			
9	10	2			and M. Sail and set the Jib
10	11	3			
11	12	3			Ends thick and raing
12					
			90		76 ds from Boston Lat 59. 39 South

Wednesday Oct 31st 1821 Southern hemisphere

1	3		NW		Begins with light breses and Cloudy
2	3				
3	5	4			
4	4		WbS	SSW	weather with snow and rain and Snow
5	3				
6	3				
7	3	4			At 2 PM. Strong breses from the SW. Single Reef
8	4				
9	3		NbW		
10	3				the Topsails Haul up the M. Sail. Furl the Jib
11	2				
12	2		NWbW	SW	and Spencer. At 6 Let the reefs out of the
1	2				
2	2				Topsails and Topsail
3	2				
4	2				
5	2		NbE		Ends light breses with rain and Snow
6	2				
7	2				
8	3				
9	3				
10	5		WbS		77 ds out No Obs to Day
11	4				
12	4		92		

to The Coast of N.W. America

Thursday Nov 1st 1821

1	4		WSW	NW	Commences with a strong breeze & rainy At 1 Pd
2	4				hands reef the Topsails and Topsail At 3 Pd Reef
3	3		SWbW		the M Sail and took in the Gib At 7 Pd Clost
4	5				reef the F & M Topsail Furl the M Sail and
5	5				
6	4		SW		reef the Fore sail At 4 AM Wore ship to the
7	3				NW at 8 Let Clost reef F Top Sail.
8	3		SWbS		
9	3				At 11 Pd Let the reefs out of the Top Sails and
10	3		SbW		
11	3				Fore Sail
12	3				
1	3				
2	3				
3	3				
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				
7	2		SW by W		
8	2				
9	2				
10	2		SW		Lat Obs 59. 22 S
11	3				Long by Obs Dis of 0 & C - 69 00 W.
12	3				
1	3				
2	3				
3	3				
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				
7	3				
8	3				
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				
12	3		SWbW		78 ds Out
			78		

Friday Nov 2 1821

1	2		NbW	WbN	Commences with light breezes and pleasant with
2	2				a heavy swell from the SW. At 2 lit one reef
3	2		NbW		
4	2				out of the Topsails and M Sail At 9 Pd took
5	2		NbE		
6	3				in the Topsail at 3 took in the M Sail
7	4		West	NWbW	
8	8				
9	8				
10	8				+ at 6 Pd Wore Ship & the Westward
11	8		WbN		
12	8				
1	8				
2	5				
3	4				
4	5		SW		
5	3				
6	3				
7	3		WbW		79 from Boston No Obs
8	3				
9	5				
10	5		South		
11	5				
12	5				
					105 dis

Saturday Nov 3 1821

1	2		NbW		Commences with strong breezes and cloudy At 1
2	2				Pd reef the F Sail and set it At 4 took in the
3	2		WbW		
4	3				F Top sail At 6 Pd Let F Top Sail Clost reef
5	4		NbW		
6	4				Ajr Pd let the reefs out of the F Sail and Topsail and
7	4				
8	4				set the M Sail At 10 Let reefs out of Top Sails and
9	3				
10	3				set the Gib At 2 AM Clost reef the Topsails and
11	2		NWbW		
12	2				Furl the M Sail At 6 Wore ship to the
1	Calm				
2	2				NW and made said. Fresh strong breezes and
3	2				
4	2				
5	1		NWbW		
6	1				
7	2				
8	5				
9	5		WbW		
10	5	1/2			
11	5	1/2	SWbS		Obs Lat 59. 09 South
12	5	1/2			
			69 dis		80 ds Out

Log Boy from Boston U.S. A. to the Sandwich Islands

H.	K.	Fms	Courses	Winds	Remarks
					Sunday November 4th 1821
2	4		S W		
3	4		S W. by W	W N W	This 24 hours Commences with light winds
4	4		S W		and hazy with rain and a heavy swell from
5	5		S W by W		the Westward
6	4				
7	4				
8	5		W S W		
9	5				
10	5				
11	5			N W	At 8 Ob took in the Gib
12	5				
1	5				
2	5		W by S		
3	5				
4	5				Midnight thick and rainy
5	5	1/2			
6	5	1/2			
7	5	1/2			
8	5				Ends Strong breezes and hazy with Rain
9	5				
10	5				
11	5		W S W		81 Ds from Boston
12	5				
				116	Cape Horn No Ob this Day

Monday Nov 5th 1821

1	5			
2	5		S W. by S	W N W
3	4		S W	
4	4			
5	4			
6	5			
7	4		S S W	
8	5			
9	4			
10	3		N W by W	
11	3			
12	3			
1	3			
2	3		N by E	
3	3			
4	3			
5	3			
6	3		N W	N N W
7	3			
8	3			
9	4			
10	4			
11	3			
12	2			

Begins with a Strong breeze from the Westward and hazy under Single reef topsails and Courses and reef Trysail At 8 Vd reef the M Sail At 10 Vd a heavy Gale from the S W Now Ships to the N W and Clost reef the Top sails reef the Fore Sail and Trysail and furl the Main Sail At 5 Am More Moderate let the reefs out of the T Sail and Trysail and Let reef M Sail At 8 Now ships to the Westward Thick and heavy squalls of snow, hail, and rain. At Meridian More Ship to the North West

96 Ds by Log 7th Long by Obs 75.38 Obs Lat 59.09 South Lat 75 3/8 1/4 West Long

Tuesday Nov 6th 1821

1	5			
2	5		N N W	
3	5		N W by W	West
4	4			
5	3			
6	3			
7	Calm			
8				
9	1	1/2	S W by S	
10	1			
11	2		N N W	
12	2			
1	4			
2	5		N W by N	W S W
3	5			
4	5			
5	3		N W	
6	3			
7	3			
8	3		N N W	
9	2		North	
10	2			
11	4		N by W	
12	5			

Commences fresh breezes from the Westward at Meridian Clost reef the Top sails M Sail and Trysail At 4 Vd let the reefs out of the M Top Sail and furl the Trysail At 7 Calm and hazy with a heavy swell from the Westward At 10 Vd Clost reef the Top Sails and furl the M Sail. Midnight More Ship to the N N W. At Day light let the reefs out of the Top Sails and M Sail At 11 heavy squalls of snow and hail Clost reef the Top Sails Main Sail and Trysail

83 Ds from Boston No Obs

75 1/2

and North West Coast of America. South Pacific

Wednesday Nov 7th 1821 Southern Ocean

1	4				
2	4				
3	4				
4	5				
5	5				
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				
1	3				
2	3				
3	3				
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				
7	3				
8	4				
9	4				
10	3				
11	2				
12	3				

Begins with strong gales from the Westward and heavy squalls of snow; under Close reef top sails and Courses At 6 Pd Reef the F Sail and furl the M Sail – heavy squalls of snow and hail At 8 Pd took in the Fore top Sail. M[idnight] hard gales and heavy sea. at 3 AM Ship a very heavy sea on the Larboard Quarter At 4 AM let Close reef F Top Sail At 6 more moderate made more sail. At 9 AM More ship to the SW.

Ends Moderate and pleasant

8 Lds Grow Boston

Obs Lat 57.13 S

Thursday Nov 8th 1821

Begins with Gentle breezes and pleasant (for the first time this month almost)

At 10 AM let the Reef out of the Topsails and sent up M. T. Gallant Yard and set the sail.

Ends pleasant and warm

85 Lds Out

Lat Obs 57.37

Friday Nov 9th 1821

Begins with pleasant & clear Weather At 1 Pd Sent up F. T. Gallant yard and set the sail At 4 Hove too for a Sail to Windward At 6 Was boarded by the Ship Atlantic of Nantucket Capt Coffin from the Coast of Peru with 2000 barrels of oil at 1 Past 6 fill away and set M. T. Mast Stay sail

at 10 took in top Gallant Sails

At 12 Single reef the Top Sails

at 6 Set T. G. Sails and Gibs.

Left by the Atlantic we hear that the Patriots have taken Lima and Callao is Blockaded

Obs Lat 55 26 South

86 Lds Out

Brig Rob Roy, Daniel Cross Commander from

Saturday Nov 10th 1821

1	7		N by W	Commences with fresh breezes and Cloudy
2	8			
3	7			
4	6		N by W	At 3 P.M. took in T.G. Sail and Jib
5	5			
6	5		N N W	At 4 Single Reef the Top Sails and furl the Spencer
7	5	1/2		
8	5	1/2		
9	5	1/2		
10	5	1/2		
11	5	1/4		At 11 Let M. T. Gallant Sail
12	6		N by W	
1	5			
2	5			
3	5			At 6 A.M. Let the Reef out of the M Sail
4	5			
5	6		N N W	and Let the Jib. At 11 Took in the Jib
6	6			
7	6			
8	7			
9	8			
10	7		N W by W	87 Days from Boston
11	5			Obs Lat 52.59
12	5			

143 P

+

Sunday Nov 11th 1821

1	5			
2	5		N N W	West
3	5			Begins with a strong breeze from the Westward
4	5			
5	5		N by W	and Squally At 1 P.M. Took in T. and M Top
6	5			
7	4			Gallant Sails At 2 Let them
8	4			
9	4		N N W	
10	3			At 12 Out all Reefs
11	2			
12	2			
1	2			
2	5		N W	S S W	Day light Let F. T. M. Staysail and Spencer
3	5			
4	5			
5	5		N W by W	
6	7	8		At 11 A.M. Let Fore and M Top Gallant
7	8	1/2		Staysails
8	1/2			
9	1		W N W	South	Ends pleasant but Cloudy
10	1			
11	1	1/2		
12	1	1/2		88 Days from Boston Obs Lat 51.13 S

126

Monday Nov 12th 1821

1	1			
2	5		N N W	S E	Commences with Pleasant breezes and Clear
3	5			
4	5			
5	5	1/2	N N by W	
6	5	1/2		
7	5		N N W	Pleasant throughout the Night
8	4			
9	7			
10	7			Ends Cloudy
11	5			Obs Lat 50.01 S
12	4		N N W ½ W	
1	5			
2	4			
3	4			Mem^d The Brig Ann in her Voyage in 1818 to the Coast
4	3			
5	2			in the Long of about 80° 11' West and Lat 48.47 52' N made
6	2			
7	Calm			Breakers and Land which was Supposed to be an Island
8				
9	5		N by W	South	and is not Laid down in the Charts
10	5			
11	5			
12	5			

105

Boston to the Coast of N West America South Pacific Ocean

H	K	E	Course	Winds	
					Sunday Nov 13th 1821
1	7		West	N by W	Begin with strong breezes and hazy
2	6				
3	6				
4	5		West		At 2 p.m. Sent down the Top Gallant Yards
5	5				
6	4				
7	4		WbW		At 5 Took in the Spencer and Single Reef'd the Topsails
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				At 7 P.M. Reef'd the Fore sail and took in the Jib
11	4		SWbW		
12	4				
1	3				
2	3				At 11 Clos reef'd the F Top Sail and M. Sail
3	3				
4	3				
5	3		SW. by W		
6	3	4			
7	3	4			End more Moderate and Rainy
8	3				
9	3				
10	3		SW		
11	3			96.	90 d's from Boston Obs Lat (bad) 50.13
12	3				
					Wednesday Nov 14th 1821
1	4		SW. by W	WbN	
2	4	1/2			Commences with strong breezes and Rainy
3	4	1/2			
4	4		S. by W		At 2 P.M. Clos reef'd the Topsails furl'd the Spencer
5	4				
6	4		North		and Wore ship to the Southward
7	4				
8	3				
9	3		NbW		At 1. P.M. furl'd the M. Sail and reef'd the F Sail
10	3				
11	3				At 1 AM Let reef out of the F Sail and M
12	3				
1	4		NNW		Topsail and set reef'd M Sail
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	5		NbW		At 10 Saw out all reefs and set Spencer
6	5				
7	5				and Jib
8	5		NW	NbW	Obs Lat 48.42 South
9	5				91 d's out
10	5				
11	7		NNW	West	
12	6		108		
					Thursday Nov 15. 1821
1	5		NbW	WbN	
2	5				Begins with a Strong breezes and squalls of Rain
3	5				
4	5				under a pair of Sail At 5 P.M furl'd the Spencer Hy
5	4				
6	3		North		Single Reef the Topsails At Midnight Wore
7	3				
8	2				Ship to the Westward
9	2				
10	2				
11	3		NbE		At 4 AM Wore ship to the N West At 5 AM
12	2				
1	2				
2	2		EbN		Let the Reefs out of the Topsails set Jib and Spencer
3	3				
4	3				
5	4		West		and sent aloft Top Gallant Yards and set the
6	4				
7	4				Sails
8	4		NbW	NbW	
9	4				
10	4				End fresh breezes and Clear Obs Lat 47.17 S
11	4				
12	4	1/2	103		By Obs Dis of Sun and Moon Long 81.30 W.
					92 d's out

Brig Rob Roy from Boston

Friday Nov 16th 1821

1	8		NbW	
2	8			
3	8			West
4	8			
5	6	1/2	NNW	
6	6	1/2		
7	7			
8	7		NWbN	
9	7			
10	7			
11	7	1/2		
12	7	1/2		
1	8		NWbW	
2	8			SW
3	8			
4	6			
5	7			
6	7			80 24 104 49
7	8		NW	
8	8			
9	8			
10	7			
11	6	4		
12	6	4		

168

Commences with strong breezes from the Westward and Cloudy At 2 PM took in the F and M Top Gallant Sails At 4 Reef^d the Topsails At 5 Reef^d the M Sail and Trysail At 7 PM Close reef^d the F Topsail and furl^d the Gib

At 11 Let the Reef out of the Topsails At 5 AM set F and M Top Gallant Sails and Gib

Ends pleasant

Obs Lat 44.38

93 ds Out By Obs dis of S&M Long 82 27½

Saturday Nov 17th 1821

1	6		NW½N	
2	6			
3	6			
4	6			
5	4		NWbN	N West
6	4			
7	4			
8	4			
9	7		NNW	
10	7			
11	7			
12	7			
1	5	1/2	NbW½W	
2	5	1/2		
3	5	1/2		
4	5	1/2		
5	6		NbW	
6	6			
7	5			
8	5			
9	4		N½W	
10	4			
11	3			
12	3			

126

Begins with Moderate breezes and clear all drawing sail out on the Wind

At 8 PM took in the Spencer

At 2 AM took in Top Gallant Sails

At 4 Set them and the Spencer

Ends pleasant

Obs Lat 42.22

94 ds Out

Sunday Nov 18 1821

1	4		NbW	
2	3			
3	5		N½W	
4	6			
5	6			
6	4			
7	4		NbW	
8	6			
9	6			
10	6		North	
11	6			
12	5			
1	5			
2	5		NbW	
3	4			
4	5			
5	6			
6	6		SW	
7	6			
8	6		North	
9	6			
10	6			
11	6			
12	6			

128

Begins pleasant—all Sail out on the wind

At 8 AM took in T. G. Sails Furl^d the Spencer and Single reef the F Top Sails

At 9 AM Reef^d the M Topsail Trysail & M Sail

At 2 AM Let the reefs out of the M Sail and set the Gib.

At 8 AM Tack^d Ship to the Westward

At 9 Tack^d Ship to the North

Obs Lat 40.21 South

95 ds out Long by Obs 83". 30 West

Monday Nov 19th 1821

			Courses	Winds
1	8		N.p E	
2	8			
3	8			
4	8		N b E	
5	7			
6	6			
7	7		North	
8	7			
9	7			NWbW
10	7		N.p E	
11	5			
12	5		N b E	
1	6			
2	6			
3	6			
4	6			
5	6			
6	6			
7	6			
8	6			
9	7	½	NbE.pE	
10	7	½		
11	7	"		
12	7	"		

160

Commences with strong breezes and clear all drawing sail out by the wind

At 10 AM took in the Spencer

At 2 PM took in the F & M Top Gallant Sail At 6 AM Set M Top G. Sail stiff breezes & Cloudy

At 11 AM Single Reef the Topsails & furl M T. G. Sail Ends fresh breezes & Cloudy

96 ds Out

No Obs

Tuesday Nov 20 1821 Pacific Ocean

			Courses	Winds
1	6		N b E	NW
2	6			
3	6			
4	3	4	NW	
5	6			
6	6		NWbW	SSW
7	6			
8	6			
9	7			
10	6			
11	6			
12	6			
1	6			
2	6			
3	5			South
4	6	4		
5	7	4		
6	7			
7	7			
8	7			
9	7			
10	7			
11	6			
12	6			

135

Begins strong breezes and Cloudy under Single Reef Topsails. At 3 Raining let the reefs out of the M Topsail and set Top Gallant Sails

At 5 unreef F. T. Sail Trysail and set the Spencer

At 9 PM Set F. T. M Steeringsail

At 5 Set Top Gallant Steeringsails

Ends fine breezes and pleasant Studdingsails Below and Aloft

Obs Lat 36.36

97 ds Out

Wednesday Nov 21 1821

			Courses	Winds
1	7		NWbW	SE
2	7			
3	7			
4	7			
5	7			
6	8			
7	7			
8	7		NW	SEbE
9	8			
10	8	4	NWbW	ESE
11	8			
12	8			
1	7			
2	7	½		
3	7	½		
4	7	½		
5	7	¼		
6	7	4		
7	7	4		
8	7	4		
9	7			
10	7			
11	7			
12	7			

194
1336
134
37
176
177

177

Supposed to have taken the trades

This 24 hours begins with Moderate breezes and pleasant all drawing sail out before the Wind. At 8 PM took in Larboard Lower Steeringsail

Fine breezes throughout the Night

At 7 AM Set the Main Sail

Ends pleasant the hands employed on the Rigging and Making sails Obs Lat 34.30 South

98 ds from Boston US America

Rob Roy From Boston Pacific Ocean

Thursday Nov 22d 1821

H	K	F			
1	6		NW½W		Commences with Pleasant breezes and Easy
2	6				all drawing sail out
3	6				
4	6	4	NW		
5	6				
6	6				
7	6		NW½W	ENE	At 9 PM took in Larboard Mr T. G. Sturngail
8	6	4			
9	6				
10	6				
11	6		NW		At 3 AM Let the Larboard Mr T Gallant Sturngail
12	6				
1	6				
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				
5	6				
6	6				Ends pleasant Obs Lat 32.27
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				99 ds out

140

Friday Nov 23d 1821

1	6				
2	6				
3	6				
4	6		NW	SE	Begins pleasant weather and moderate breezes
5	6	4½			all drawing sail out At 6 PM Let the Larboard
6	6				Mr T. M Sturngail and Lower
7	7				
8	7	4			
9	7				
10	7				
11	7	4			At 9 Took in the T. T. Gallant Sail and T. G.
12	7				Sturngail
1	7				
2	7	4½			
3	7				
4	7				
5	7	4			
6	7				
7	7				
8	7	4			
9	7				
10	7				Ends Moderate & Cloudy
11	7				
12	6				100 ds from Boston Obs Lat 30.25

163

Saturday Nov 24. 1821

1	7				
2	7				
3	7				
4	7		NW	SE	Begins with Light breezes and Cloudy
5	6	½			all drawing sail out
6	6	½			
7	8				At 8 PM Let the T. T. G. Sail and
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	6			SE½E	Sturngail
12	7				
1	7				Steady breezes through the Night
2	7				
3	7				
4	7			SE	
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7		NW½W		Ends Light breezes and cloudy
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				Obs Lat 28.25
12	7				

186 Lbs

107 days from Boston

Rob Roy to the Coast of N W America

Sunday Nov 25 1821

1	6		NWbW	EbS
2	6			
3	6			
4	6			
5	6			
6	6			
7	5			
8	3			
9	2			
10	4			NE
11	5			
12	5			
1	6			
2	6			
3	6			
4	5	4		Variable
5	6	4		
6	3			
7	5		NW	
8	5			
9	5			
10	5			
11	5			
12	5		122	

Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy all drawing sail out

At 7 took in the Larboard Sturingsails

Ends pleasant but Cloudy

102 ds out

Obs Lat 26.44

Monday Nov 26th 1821

1	5		NWbN	
2	5			
3	5		NW	
4	5			
5	3			
6	5			
7	4			
8	4			
9	3		NWbN	
10	3			
11	3			
12	4			
1	6			
2	4			
3	1		NW½N	
4	2		NWbN	
5	2			
6	4			
7	4			
8	4			
9	4			
10	4			
11	4			
12	3		93	

Commences with Light breezes and pleasant

At ½ past 3 PM Saw a Sail to the Northward Standing

Athwart us At 4 Shortned sail for ~~him~~ the Ship and haul'd

our wind he showing English ~~Collours~~ Colours and bore

down, as we supposed to speak us; but when within

Musket shot of us haul'd his wind to avoid Speaking

the Wiffling* an Englishmans trick

At 9 PM took in the Larboard Sturingsails

At 11 Set Lower Sturingsail

Obs Lat 25.21 S

103 ds Out

*

Tuesday Nov 27th 1821

1	4		NW	ENE
2	4			
3	4		NWbW	
4	4			
5	4		NW	NE
6	4			
7	5			
8	5			
9	5			
10	4			
11	3			
12	4			
1	3			SE
2	3			
3	5			
4	6			
5	5			ESE
6	5			
7	5			
8	5			
9	4		NWbW	
10	4			
11	5		NW	
12	5			

105

Begins with a moderate breeze and cloudy

all drawing sail out

At ½ past 1 AM Light Squalls of rain —

took in the Sturingsails at 3 Set them again

At day light Cloudy

Ends pleasant Breezes and Cloudy

Obs Lat 24.15

104 ds Out

Brig Rob Roy From

Hr	Kts	Ft	Courses	Winds	Wednesday Nov 28th 1821 Pacific Ocean
1	4		NW	NE	Commences with light breezes from the
2	4				NE and pleasant
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	3	4			At 11 PM Let the Spencer
8	3	4			
9	5				
10	5				
11	5			Variable	
12	5				
1	6				Pleasant through the Night
2	7	4			
3	7	4			
4	7				
5	5			E NE	
6	5				
7	5				
8	6				
9	5				Ends moderate breezes and warm pleasant
10	5				weather
11	5				
12	5		118		165 ds Out Obs Lat 22.38

Thursday Nov 29th 1821

1	4				
2	4		SW½W	NE½N	
3	3				Commences with Light breezes and
4	3				
5	3		NW		pleasant all drawing sail out
6	4				
7	4				
8	4	4			
9	5				
10	5				Middle part light airs and rain
11	3				
12	4				
1	2				
2	2			E NE	
3	3				Ends Light breezes and cloudy
4	3				
5	3				
6	4				106 ds Out
7	4		NWbW		
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				No Obs Lat
11	3				
12	3		80		Long ~~Obs~~ at 4 PM by obs dis
					of Sun & moon —— 95.35½ West

this day we had for Breakfast Bear which I never saw cook before but as the Capt said they were very nice I can have no doubts they were

this day according to the custom of our Country was observed as a day of Thanksgiving & the religious ceremonies expected

1	2				
2	2		NWbW		
3	3				
4	3			NE	
5	4				
6	5				by the officers of the Brig Rob Roy we Breakfasted on
7	5				
8	5	4		NW	
9	5				and Dined on Fresh Pork and Plum Pudding after which the
10	5				
11	4	1/		East	
12	4	1/			drank health
1	4				in silent Libations of Wine
2	5			SE	
3	4				of our absent friends & Drowned our sorrows for you our enimies
4	4				
5	5				forgot our friends and
6	6	1/			
7	6	"		ENE	
8	6	"			
9	7	1/			Begins with light Variable breezes and Cloudy
10	7	"			
11	7	"			Mid part I am Let Larboard Studdingsail and Fore
12	7	"	124P		Topsail At 6 took in Studdingsail and Let the Spencer
					Ends with fine Breezes and pleasant
					all sail set
					167 ds Out Obs Lat 20.06 S

Boston to the Coast of N. W. America

H	K	Ft	Courses	Winds	Saturday 1 December 1821
1	7		NW	E NE	Commences with fine Breezes from the Eastd
2	7				all dinning paid one
3	7				
4	8				
5	8				
6	8				
7	8				
8	8				
9	8	4		East	At 2 AM took in the Spencer
10	8				
11	7	4½			
12	7				
1	7				Ends Strong breezes and Hazy
2	6				with light Squalls of rain
3	6				
4	6				Obs Lat 18. 11 4 S
5	8				
6	8				
7	8	½			Long by Obs dis of Sun Moon
8	7	½			at 2 Pdo . . . 98. 10 W
9	7				
10	6				
11	6				
12	6		17m		108 ds from Boston
			C	W	Sunday 2 December 1821 Pacific Ocean
1	6		NW	East	Commences with Gentle breezes and pleasant
2	6				
3	8				
4	7	½			
5	7	½			
6	7	4			
7	7				
8	7			N E	At ½ past 12 AM took in Lower Stuns'l Spencer
9	7				and Fore't sail the M Sail — Squally and Heavy
10	7				showers of Rain
11	7				
12	7		NW ½ W		
1	7				
2	7				At 2 Let them again
3	7		NW		
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				At 9 Let Larboard Lower and M. T. Stuns'l
7	8				
8	7				
9	7			S E	Ends Pleasant
10	6				
11	4				Obs Lat 16. 21 S
12	5		164		Long by Obs At. 3 P.M. . . 100. 19 W
					Monday Dec 3 1821
1	7		NW	East	
2	7				
3	7				
4	8	½			Begins with strong breezes and Heavy showers of
5	8	½			rain At 2 AM Let the Spencer & M Sail
6	8				
7	8				
8	8				
9	8				
10	8	1			At 7 AM took in the Spencer and Lower Stuns'l.
11	8				
12	8				
1	8				
2	8				
3	8				
4	8				At 8 AM Let Lower Stuns'l and Spencer
5	8				
6	8				
7	8				
8	8				
9	8				Ends pleasant
10	8				
11	7	½			Obs Lat 14. 19 S
12	7		107		Long by dis of ☉ & D At. 4 AM . 102. 25 W
					110 ds out

Mayo Warren 2 Bbls Ams
The Jew — 1 do
At Wanhow Capt Sumner 1 do

The Lost Ship

Her mighty sails the breeze swell:
And fast she leaves the lessning land
And from that shore the last farewell
Is waved from many a snowy hand:
And weeping eyes are on the main
Untill its verge it wanders over;
But, from the hour of parting pain
That Bark was never heard of more

In her was many a mothers joy
And love of many a weeping fair;
For, was wafted in its sigh
The lonly hearts unceasing prayer
And oh the thousand hopes united
Of ardent youth, that vessel bore;
Say, were they quenched in waters cold
For she was never heard of more!

When on her wide & trackless path
Of dissolution down to flee
Say, sank she midst the blending wrath
Of rocking cloud & rolling sea
Or where the land but mocks the eye
went drifting on a fatal shore;
Vain guesses all — her destiny
Is dark — she never was heard of more

The moon hath twelve times changed her form
From glowing orb to crescent wane
Mid skies of calm & cowl of storm
Since from her port that ship hath gone
But ocean keeps her secret well
And though we know that all is over
no eye hath seen — nor tongue can tell
Her fate — she never was heard of more

Oh were her tale of sorrow known
There something to the broken heart
The pangs of doubt would then be gone
And fancys endless dreams depart

Come pledge me once more ere we part
For who knows how long it may be
Ere remote from the world and its arts
I again drink a bumper to thee
Then here's to the friendship which yet
Has known not the breath of decay
Success mark the bright hour we met
May it follow you journey away

Brig Mob Roy from Boston U.S.A.

H.	P.	H. Courses	Winds	
1	7	1/2	NW	East
2	7	"		
3	7	"		
4	7	"		
5	7	"		
6	8	"		
7	8	"		
8	8	"		
9	8	"		
10	8	"		
11	8	"		
12	8	"		
1	8	"		
2	8	"		
3	8	"		
4	8	"		
5	7	1/2		
6	7	1/2		
7	7	1/2		
8	7	1/2		
9	7	1/2		
10	7	1/2		
11	8	1/2		
12	8			

186

Tuesday Decr 4th 1821

Commences ~~with strong breezes and~~ pleasant all Drawing sail out

12 7
0 4
9 2
1 0
17 6
5 6

Midnight Clear

Ends with pleasant breezes Clear

Obs Lat 12,12 S.

Obs Long. 105. 16 W

Wednesday Decr 5th 1821

H.	P.	H. Courses	Winds	
1	7		NW½W	NE
2	7		NW	
3	7			
4	7			
5	7			
6	6			
7	6			
8	6			
9	6			
10	6			
11	6			
12	6			
1	6			
2	6			
3	6			
4	6			
5	6			
6	6			
7	6			
8	6			
9	6			
10	6			
11	6			
12	6			

This 24 hours commences with a fresh Breze from the NE and Clear all drawing sail out

32
42
72

At 2 AM Let the Spencer

Ct C

Ends Pleasant with ~~steady~~ breezes

112 ds from Boston

3

Obs Lat 10.30

150

Thursday Decr 6th 1821

H.	P.	H. Courses	Winds	
1	6	1/2	NW	ENE
2	6			
3	6			
4	6			
5	6			
6	6			
7	7			
8	7			
9	7			
10	7			
11	6			
12	6			
1	6			
2	6			
3	6			
4	6			
5	6			
6	6			
7	6			
8	6			
9	6			
10	6			
11	6			
12	6			

Commences moderate breezes and pleasant

At 6 AM Sent down G & Lt Sumpt T. G. Masts and sent up the Royal Masts and set the sails

8 AM Let Flying Gib-boom

149

113 ds

Lat Obs 8. 37

Log of the Sandwich Islands & N W America

Friday Decr 7th 1821.

Hs	Lg	Lf	Courses	Winds	
1	6		NW	E	Begins with moderate breezes and
2	7				pleasant At 2 P.M. Bent the T. Sails
3	7				
4	7				
5	6				
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				
1	6				
2	6				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	6				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5		139		

Middle part with a light breeze

Ends moderate and pleasant

114 Ls Out

Obs Lat 6.55 S

Saturday Decr 8th 1821.

1	6		NW	East
2	6			
3	6			
4	6			
5	6			
6	7			
7	7			
8	7			
9	7			
10	6			
11	6			
12	6			
1	6			
2	6			
3	6			
4	6			
5	6			
6	6			
7	6			
8	6			
9	6			
10	6			
11	6			
12	6		151	

Commences with moderate breezes all drawing sail out

At 9 P.M. Let the M.T. Sails Course

Moderate & pleasant through the night

Ends pleasant

115 Ls out

Obs Lat 4.55 S

Sunday Decr 9th 1821

1	6		NW	
2	6			
3	6			
4	6			
5	6			
6	5			
7	5		NW by W	ESE
8	6			
9	6			
10	6			
11	5			
12	5			
1	5			
2	5			
3	4			
4	4			
5	5			
6	5			
7	5			
8	5			
9	5			
10	5			
11	5			
12	5		128	

This 24 hours Begins with moderate breezes ~~and pleasant~~ from S E & Cloudy

At 1 P.M. Let L. Lower Studdingsail

At 11 P.M. Let the M Sail

Ends moderate and very warm

116 Ls out

Obs Lat 3.34 S.

S W Monsoon generally commences in the China Sea the middle or end of April and Continues to the beginning or middle of October liable to a retardation of 12 or 15 days

N E monsoon sets in steady 1st November (equinox should be avoided) it sets in with a gale generally; also with the setting in of the Monsoon in October!

Horsburgh India Directory

Capt Cross of Brig Rob Roy says that a Vessel sailing at the rate of 10 Knots pr Hour against a current running at the same rate goes through the water.

The Brig Ann in her passage to the N W Coast in 1818 run close on to breakers and land in Lat 49.29 South and Long near 78 00W they bore from South to N E (Anns Course NNE

Grays Island (not on our Chart) is in Lat 26.22 S and Long 92.30 West (Bowditch)

The 23 of October 1821 Made the Falkland Islands from the Eastward bearing S.S.W. Have run West past them distance about 20 Miles the land appeared to be very barren & sterile and we could see no trees on them saw no breakers. Between the two principle Islands there is a very large Rock (a little to the N E) which appears at a distance very much like a ship under full sail.

(?) Capt Henry in the Brig Owhyhee 1821 went through the Straits of Lattaria kept the ~~Western~~ Eastern side aboard & saw no dangers Mentor do

Pegs

2

Vessels left at Woahoo Sch Eanos Attoii
Paragon Capt Henry Owhyhee — Grimes
Sch Eagle — Bordeaux Packet
\+ Brig Thaddeus Capt Turnner Superb Sch Enrico
\+ Brig Inore Capt Beckley Boston — do do
\+ Cleopatra Barge Capt Adams Sold for 28.000 picul Sandal Wood
\+ Brig Tamahowrafana Capt Bill
\+ Brig Becket Capt — & small Craft

\+ Kings Chiefs Vessels

The Light House

The scene was more beautiful far to my eye,
Than if day in her pride had array'd it
The land breeze blew mild and the azure arch'd Skys
Look'd pure as the spirit that made it.

The murmur rose soft, as I silently gazed,
On the shadowy waves playfull motion
From the dim distant isle till the Light House fire blaz'd
Like a star in the midst of the Ocean.

No longer the joy of the sailors Boys breast,
Was heard in the wildly breathed numbers,
The sea bird had flown, to her wave girded nest,
The fisherman was sunk to his slumbers.

One moment I look'd from the hills gentle slope
All hush'd was the billows commotion
And thought that the light house look'd lovely as Hope
That star of life's tempestous Ocean.

The time is long past and the scene is afar
Yet when my head rests on my pillow
Will memory sometimes rekindle the star
That blaz'd on the breast of the billow.

In life's closing hour, when the trembling soul flies
And death still the heart's last emotion;
O then may the seraph of mercy arise
Like a Star on eternity's Ocean

Father of light & life, thou Good Supreme
O teach me what is good, teach me Thy self
Save me from folly, vanity, & vice,
From every low pursuit, and feed my soul
With knowledge conscious peace, & virtue pure;
Sacred substantial, never fading bliss

Thomson, Winter

Memory

When joys bright sun has shed his evening ray,

My Dream July 20th 1822 N.W. America

"I saw thee glide, so airy light,
A down the misty dance,
Thy waving tresses darkly bright,
Thy eyes pure saintly glance,
What oh! I thought 'twas but a gleam
Of Heaven shed o'er me in my dream.

I saw thy snowy neck and face
Tinged with the blush of youth;
The silken fringe with modest grace
O'ershade thine eyes of truth;
And thought that sure such modesty
Could only dwell with piety.

I saw the paping smile of love
Play lightly on thy lips;"

Come eastning cousow [illegible]

"Whoever can make two ears of corn or two blades of grass grow upon a spot of ground where only one grew before deserves better of mankind and does more essential service to his country than the whole race of politicians put together." This may be true Dact Franklin; but the man that gave the Canibas war Indians potatoes to plant, all things considered did his country no essential service if he was an American

"How quickly rolled over the morning of life;
How few from vexation & strife;
Kind nature presented sick scenes to my view,
And every scene she presented was new
But soon was the morning of life clouded o'er,
And its charming serenity lost
For soon was I forc'd to abandon the shore
And on the oceans wide billows be tost"

11 When foaming seem the billowy waves
To mingle with the sky,
When swift as thro the tempest caves
The vivid lightning fly;
Oh in that moment of despair
That hour of agony,
To thee my God I raise my prayer
Of thee I think of thee

Not that as peals the thunder loud
I think thy presence God
Not that I see thee in the Cloud
or hear thee in the wind
Not that as sheds the avenging storm
Its rain far & fast
I think behold thy angry form
Thy spirit on the blast
Not that as swift from heaven descending
The forked lightning flies
I see thy arm the concave rending
Dealing the deadly blow
But that a confidence soul
A still small voice I hear
That says thy arm is o'er me still
That tells me thou art near"

"Thine was a glance for me that brightened
Thine was a blush for me that heightened
Thine was a voice whose melting tone
Whispered of love to me alone"

Hate

Think of my soul this goblet sip
I will show that pensive tear
Tis not so sweet as woman's lip
But o! tis more sincere
Like her deceitful beam
It will steal away the mind
But like affliction's dream
It will leave no sting behind
Come twine the wreath
my brows to crown
These flowers were cull'd at noon
like woman's love the rose will fade
but o! not half so soon
For though the flowers may fade
their fragrance is not o'er
But when once love's betrayed
the heart can bloom no more

(mood)

Brigᵒ Rob Roy Daniel Croſs Commander

~~Thursday Novr 22d 1821~~

Monday Decr 10th 1821

1	6	"	~~NWbW~~	NW	SE
2	6	"			
3	6	"			
4	6	"	~~NW~~		
5	6				
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	6	4	~~NWbW~~		
10	6	4			
11	6	4	~~NW~~		
12	6	"			
1	6				
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				
5	6				East
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	7				
10	7				
11	6				
12	6				

Commences with light breezes and pleasant At ¼ past 7 PM Set the Lower & M Top Mast Steeringsail

At 5 furld the Trysail

At 11 PM Set the Trysail

At 1 AM Set Main Sail and Spencer

Ends moderate & clear

148

117 ds out

Obs Lat 1.53 S

Tuesday Decr 11th 1821

1	6		NWbN	
2	5			
3	5			
4	5			
5	5			
6	5			SE
7	6			
8	6			
9	5	4		
10	5			
11	5		NW	
12	5			
1	4			
2	4			
3	4			
4	4			
5	4			
6	4			
7	5			
8	5			
9	5			
10	5			
11	6			
12	6			

This 24 hours Begins with light Breezes all Light Sails out

At 7 PM furld the Trysail & Set the Larboard Lower Steeringsail

At 9 PM Set the Trysail

Ends pleasant NB to whom it may concern the steward has got the stick and has had it all the passage the Scoundrell has ~~past the half~~ of it

Obs Lat 0.31 South

120

118 ds Out

Wednesday Decr 12 1821

1	5	NW	SE
2	4		
3	4		
4	4		
5	4		
6	4		
7	4		
8	4		
9	4		
10	4		
11	4		
12	4		
1	4		
2	4		
3	3		
4	3		
5	3		
6	3		
7	3		
8	3		
9	3		
10	2		
11	2		
12	2		

Begins Light breezes & clear all drawing sail out

At 8 PM took in the Trysail

Midnight Clear

Ends Light airs from SE and excessive warm this day Crossed the equator the second time this passage

Obs Lat 0.34 N

85

119 ds Out

From Boston U S A to the Coast of N W America

Thursday Dec 13th 1821

1	2				
2	2	1/2	NW		
3	2	1/4	NNW		
4	2				
5	2			South	Commences with light airs from the Southward
6	2				and very warm
7	1				
8	1				
9	1				
10	2		NW		
11	3				
12	3			SE	At 7 took in the Lower Stunsails
1	3				At 8 Let them again
2	3				
3	3				
4	3				Pleasant through the Night
5	3				
6	3				
7	3				
8	3				Ends warm or rather Hot on the equator and
9	3				no prospect of more wind
10	3				
11	4		6 2/3 P		120 ds out
12	4				Lat 1.44 North

Friday Dec 14th 1821

1	4				
2	4				
3	4		NNW		
4	4	1/2	NNW	SE	This 24 hours Commences with light
5	4	1/4			
6	5				breezes from the SE and pleasant
7	6			SEbS	
8	6				
9	6				
10	6				Midnight Cloudy
11	6				
12	6				
1	7				
2	7				
3	7				
4	7	4			Ends fresh breezes and Cloudy
5	7				
6	7				
7	6	1/2			
8	6	1/2			
9	6	1/2			
10	6	1/2			
11	6		4 1/2 P		121 ds Out
12	6				Obs Lat 3.28 N

Saturday 15th Dec 1821

1	6				
2	6				
3	6		NNW by N	SEbS	Begins with a fine breeze from the Southward
4	5				
5	5		NW	SSE	and Cloudy
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				At 4 P M Bent a new Main Sail
9	7				
10	7		NNW by W		
11	7	4			
12	8				
1	6				Midnight Cloudy with showers of Rain
2	6				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7			South	Ends pleasant and very warm
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				Obs Lat 5.34
9	7				
10	7		5 P		Long by Obs Dis of ☉ ☽ 124° 19½ W
11	7				
12	7				122 ds out

dies 125. 55

Brig Rob Roy from Boston

Sunday 16 Dec 1821

H	½	¼	Courses	Winds	
1	6				
2	6				
3	6				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				
1	6				
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				
5	6				
6	6				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	6				
11	6				
12	6		NW by W	South	Begins with fresh breezes and Clear Cold weather
			NW		
			NW by W		
					Ds pleasant and a heavy swell from the Northward our Brig rolls Nobly
					Obs Lat 7.24
					Long Obs 127 07
					do × 125 46
			157		123 ds out

Monday 17 Dec 1821

1	5			
2	5			
3	5			
4	5			
5	5			
6	5			
7	5			
8	5			
9	5			
10	5			
11	4			
12	4			
1	4			
2	2			
3	2			
4	2			
5	2			
6	2			
7	4			
8	3			
9	5			
10	6			
11	6			
12	5			
			NW by W	Commences with a moderate breeze and pleasant all sail out
				Abednight Light Variable winds and Cloudy
			North W N W	At ½ past 12 And Squally — took in the light sails at day light made sail at 7
			NE N N W	Squally shortened Sail
				At ½ past 8 Jack Ship to the N W
			N W by W	the Squally weather is supposed to be the beginning of the N E trades Ends Cloudy
			104	124 Obs Long 8.50 N

Tuesday 18 Dec 1821

1	5			
2	6			
3	6			
4	4			
5	4			
6	4			
7	4			
8	4			
9	4			
10	4			
11	5			
12	5			
1	6			
2	8			
3	7			
4	7			
5	7			
6	7			
7	7			
8	7			
9	7			
10	7			
11	7			
(12)	7			
			NW by W	Begins with light breezes and Cloudy
			NW N E	At 2 P M Set the Royals and flying Jib
				At 7 P M Let fall Top M & M T Sails
			Trades	Sturngails
				Ends as usual pleasant never was there a vessel on a Voyage like this that has so little bad weather as the Rob Roy — hope she may prove a lucky one
				Obs Lat 30.17
				Long By My Obs 129 50

to N West America

Wednesday 19 Decr 1821

H	K	F			
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	1½ 1½ 4 4 4	NW	NE	Commences with fine breezes and pleasant At 7 P.M. took in the Royals Midnight stiff breezes & Cloudy 2 AM Squally took in the Fore Gallant Stunsails At 6 Lt the light Sails 126 Ds out Obs Lat 12.46 Long Obs 133.19 W
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 8 8 8		NNW NW	NE	Thursday 20 Decr 1821 Begins with stiff breezes and Cloudy under a prs of Sail At 2 P.M. took in the Light Sails At 5 Lt the F.T. M.T. Stunsails Ends pleasant Obs Lat 15.17 127 Ds out
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	8 8 8 8 9 9 10 10 9 9 9 9 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	4 1½ 1½	NNW½W NW½W NNW	NE	Friday 21 Decr 1821 Commences with strong breezes and Hazy At 2 P.M. Lt the Royals & Flying Jib At 7 took them in At 6 Lt Royals Flying Jib & F.T.M.T. Stunsails Obs Lat 16.59 128 Ds from Boston

Rob Roy Daniel Cross Commander

Saturday Decr 22d 1821

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	9		WNW	NE
2	9			
3	9			
4	9			
5	8	1/2		
6	8	1/2		
7	8	1/2		
8	8	"		
9	8	"		
10	8	"		
11	9			
12	9			
12	8			
3	8			
4	8			
5	8			
6	8			
7	8			
8	8			
9	8			
10	8			
11	8			
12	8			

36
58
08
193

193

Commences with fresh breezes and Clear all drawing sail out

At 2 AM took in the Trysail and set M. Top & Top Gallant Steeringsail

Ends pleasant a fine breeze and a prospect of a short passage

Obs Lat 18.24 N

129 Days out

Sunday Decr 23d 1821

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	6		WNW	
2	5			
3	5			
4	5			East
5	5			
6	5			
7	5			
8	5			
9	5		WbN	
10	6	1/2		
11	7			
12	8			
1	8			
2	5			
3	5			
4	5			
5	5			
6	5			
7	5			
8	4			
9	4			
10	6	1/2		
11	6	1/2		
12	7			

143

Begins with moderate breezes and Cloudy all sail out

Middle part light winds from the southward took in the Trysail

Ends pleasant

130 ds Out

Obs Lat 19.06

Monday Decr 24th 1821.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	7		WbN	East.
2	7			
3	6			
4	6			
5	7			
6	7			
7	6			
8	6			
9	5			
10	5			
11	6			
12	6			
1	7			
2	7			
3	7			
4	7			
5	6			
6	6			
7	6			
8	6			
9	6			
10	6			
11	6			
12	6			

150

This Day begins with pleasant breezes from the Eastward and Clear

At 8 took in the Trysail

At 2 AM Set it again

131 Days Out

Obs Lat 19.44

from Boston to the N W Coast

H.	H.	½	Course	Winds	
					Tuesday Decr 25th 1821
1	6		West	East	Commences with moderate brees and pleasant
2	6				all sail out
3	6				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7		W.p.S.		At 7 AM took in the Lygail and set Main
11	7				Top Mast Sturngsail
12	7				
1	7				
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				At 5 AM light showers of rain
5	7				
6	7				
7	5				
8	5				At 10 AM Moderately the roll of the vessel carried away
9	4				our Jow Top Mast Studdingsail Boom
10	4				
11	3				
12	3				Ends Moderate and pleasant
			142		132 ds Out Lat 19.43
					Wednesday Decr 26th 1821
1	3		W.p.S	E by N	Begins with light winds and pleasant
2	3				
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				
6	5				Midnight Clear all sail out
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	7				
11	7				At 1 AM took in the Lygail and set Larboard
12	7				
1	6				lower Sturngsail. at ½ Let it again
2	6				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				People employed getting the Anchors on the Bow
6	7				
7	7				& Lasing Guns &c
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	7		142		Obs Lat 19.44
12	7				133 ds out 2¾ Years of Age this day
					Thursday Decr 27th 1821
1	7		W.p.S		This 24 hours begins with strong brees and
2	7				
3	7			East	pleasant all safe out
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	8				
8	7				
9	7		166 Miles		Midnight pleasant
10	8				
11	8		Dis pr Log		
12	7		this passage		
1	7				
2	7				
3	7				At ½ past 6 AM made the Eastmost end
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				of the Island of Owhyhee bearing from
7	7				
8	7				
9	4		W by N		W by N to W by S distant 10 Leagues
10	4				
11	4				
12	4				Ends pleasant all sail out running down
			160 to Noon		
			100		
			260		the Island moderate
			Whole		distance from Boston by Log 1670 Miles Obs Lat 20.03 N

Sandwich Islands 1821

December 28th 1821

Begins with light breezes from N.E. all sail out and light sails. At 2 P.M. bent the Cables. At 5 P.M. took in the Boats the Island in sight.

At Midnight hove too at 2 AM. set ship to the S.E. Daylight made sail & the land bearing S.E. At 10 AM. was visited by a Canoe with a Chief and 4 men with some potatoes brought them — A very nice 1/2 past 10 the breeze springing up we proceeded down the West side of the Island & at the Bay and hove too opposite Toeaigh after firing a Gun and wearing sometime a Canoe with a Chief and his Son came off and told us that the King was at Woahoo and all the Chiefs and that he was left to take care of the place — he also said that two Brig and Vessels of Karakakooa had sailed here for Woahoo and their way to the Island of Woahoo with light winds at day light made the Island of Woahoo; at 3 the Pilot came on board and took us into the outer Harbour of Hannar rooah anchored and went on shore

The Sandwich Islands are supposed to have been known to the Spaniards some time before their discovery by Capt Cook as the Indians have a tradition that of three white people landing on Owhyee from a ship and their War Caps and Cloaks are taken from them and they resemble the Spanish Caps & Cloaks formaly worn by the Spaniards

Sunday Jan 27th 1822 Dined on Board the Brig Dolphin Capt Grimes with about 20 respectable residents on the Island of Woahoo and Rear Rear King of the Sandwich Islands with two of his wives together with Mr Pitt prime minister to his majesty aforesaid. A great number of toasts were drunk particularly by Pitt who toasted each of the company severally and about thirty in number this together with drinking the toasts given by the Company made him pretty drunk and his majesty was in the same situation while the toasts were drinking the guns of the Brig were firing incessantly the salutes being returned by the Cleopatras Barge (the King Vessel) and the Fort. The firing continued all night (at intervals) from the Fort this was probably the repetition of Friends ——— is to and the King were both intoxicated and at such times like to make a noise. The Tuesday following the King embarked alone in a small schooner for Attoui

Rob Roy from the Sandwich.

Tuesday the 29 Jany 1822

H	K	F	tw	Course	Winds
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7			½	N by W	
8	6				
9	6				
10	6				
11	6				
12	6		½	NNW	NE
1	7				
2	7				
3	7				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5		½	N ½ W	
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				

Begins with gentle breezes from the NE and pleasant At Meridian the pilot came on board. hove up our Anchor hoisted the Topsails ~~and when the Brig~~ and endeavoured to Ware ship to the N & Westward but ~~the Brig fill'd the with~~ a sudden change of wind drove us on the NW side of the channel when we stuck fast hoisted out our kedge Anchor and with the assistance of the Ship Paragon & Brig Owhyhees Boats soon hauled off ship our hawser and proceeded out of the Harbour At ½ past 1 PM hove too for the Boat. At 2 the Pilot left us. Fired a salute of 5 Guns & bore away to the NW.

30th At 8 PM the NW point of Woahoo bore NNE 9 Leagues distant

Lat 22.50 North

168 ds from Boston

Course	dis	Dif Lat	Dept	Lat D.R	L Obs	Variation	D Long	Long in	Obs Long
N16.30W	78	1.14 N	22 W	23.02	22.50	11° E	24 W	158.39	

Thursday Jany 31th 1822

H	K	F	tw	Course	Winds
1	4			NNW	NE
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4	½			
8	4	½			
9	5				
10	6				
11	6				
12	5				
1	4	½			
2	4	"			
3	4	"			
4	4	"			
5	4	4			
6	4	"			
7	4	"			
8	4	"			
9	4	"			
10	4				
11	4				
12	4				

Begins with ~~strong~~ Moderate breezes and pleasant all drawing sails set on the wind

Middle part light showers of rain

Ends moderate and pleasant

169 ds out

Obs Lat 24.51

C	dis	Dif Lat	Dept	Lat D R	Lat Obs	Variation	Dif Long	Long in
N12.17 W	112	1.47 N	32 W	24.37 N	24 51	11° E	36 W	159.15

Friday Feby 1th 1822

H	K	F	tw	Course	Winds
1	4				
2	4			N by E ½ E	
3	3				
4	3	.	.	N by E	E by N
5	2				
6	2				
7	2				
8	2	.	.	N by W	
9	2				
10	2	.	.	North	
11	2				
12	2	.	.	N by E	
1	2				
2	2				
3	1				
4	1				
5	Calm				
6					
7					
8					
9	1	.	-	NE by N	W by N
10	1				
11	2				
12	2				

Commences with light winds & pleasant

Midnight light airs & heavy showers of rain

Ends Moderate and Cloudy

Obs Lat 25.27

170 ds out

Islands to the Coast of North West America

Saturday Feby 2 1822

1	4				
2	4		NbyN	NNW	Commences with light breezes & heavy showers of rain
3	4				
4	4		NbyE		
5	4				
6	5		NbyE		
7	5	1		NNW	At 5 Squally took in the F & all Top Gallt and Sails
8	5	1			
9	5	1			At 8 All Single reef the top Sails and took in the Spencer At 1/4 past 8 All Double reef the Top Sails and took in the Spencer took in the Gib & Ruf. Tryail & furl the Main Sail
10	3		ENE		
11	3			North	
12	3				
1	3	2	NE		
2	3	2			
3	3	1/2			
4	3	1/2	NbyE		
5	3				Hard gales & heavy showers of rain At 3 AM reef the F Sail and took in F Top Sail At 6 AM Mod. Moderate made sail as required
6	2	1			
7	2	1		NNW	
8	3	1	NbyE		
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				171 Days Out Lat 25.45
12	4				

Sunday Feby 3 1822

1	4	4	NbyE	NNW	Commences with a strong breeze under Single
2	4	4			
3	4	4			
4	4	4	NE	NWbyW	Ruf Top Sails & Courses
5	4	4			
6	4	4	NE/E		
7	4				
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				
11	4				At 7 All took in the Spencer
12	3				
1	3				
2	4				
3	5		NbyW	NW	At 11 All heavy squall of rain took in the Spencer Jib and Tryail 1/4 past 11 Saith the Tryail
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5		NNE/E	NNW	Daylight heavy squall of rain At 9 Clost reef the Top sails Ends with a strong breeze and a heavy swell from the Westward
8	5				
9	4				
10	4				
11	4				172 Days from Boston Lat 26.29
12	4				

Monday Feby 4th 1822

1	5				
2	5		NNE/E		
3	5			NW	Begins with a fresh Gale from the NW and a very heavy sea under Clost reef Top Sails
4	5				
5	4				
6	3				
7	4				
8	4		NbyE	reef	Fore Sail & Ruf Tryail
9	4				
10	3				
11	4				At 7 Let out reefs
12	5				
1	5				
2	4			NWbyW	Midnight Clear with a fresh Breeze
3	4				
4	3		NE		
5	"				At 3 AM Clost reef Top Sails & fore Sail
6	"				
7	"				
8	"		NE/E		At 6 Double reef the Tryail
9	"				
10	"				Ends with a strong Gale & Clear
11	"				
12	"				173 Days Out Lat Obs 27 01 N

Brig Rob Roy from Boston

Tuesday Feby 5th 1822

H	K	F	½	Course	Winds
1	3		1½	NE by N	
2	3				
3	3		1½		
4					
5	,		.		
6	,		.		
,	,		.		
,	,		.	NE	NNW
,					
	,				
	,				
	,		2		
	,		2		
	,		2	NE½E	
	,		.		
	,		.		
	,		.		
	,			NE	NNW
			2½		
	,		2½		
	,		2½		

53

Commences with a fresh breeze from NNW and a heavy sea under Close reef top sails & fore sail & reef Trysail

Midnight Cloudy and still the Same Gale

Day light heavy showers of rain

Latter part the Gale & Sea more moderate

174 ds out   Lat 27.12 North

Wednesday Feby 6th 1822

H	K	F	½	Course	Winds
1	3		2	NE by N	NW by N
2	3		2		
3	3				
4	3		2		
5	4		2½		
6	4				
7	4			NE	
8	4				
9	2				
10	2				
11	4				
12	4		1		
1	5		1		
2	5				
3	5		1		
4	5				
5	5		1		
6	5				
7	6				
8	7				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				

103

Commences with a strong Gale from the NW and heavy squalls of rain

At 7 PM Let Single reefs out of the F. & M Topsails & Fore Sail At 9 Set the M Sail & Jib

At 6 AM moderate let out the reefs from Top Sails and set M Top Gallant Sail

Ends Moderate & Light Showers of rain

175 ds Out   Obs Lat 27.52 N

Thursday Feby 7th 1822

H	K	F	½	Course	Winds
1	4			N.E	NNW
2	4				
3	3				
4	3				
5	3				
6	3			NE by N	
7	2				
8	3				
9	4			NNE½E	
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				
1	6				
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	6				
6	6				SW
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	6				
11	7				
12	6				

120

Commences with light breezes with light showers of rain

At 7 PM Set Spencer & fore top Gallant Sail and let the reefs out of the Trysail

~~At~~ ½ past 10 a heavy squall took in Top G. Sails single reef the topsails and furl'd the Main Sail Jib & Trysail

At 11 Set the again

176 ds Out   Lat Obsd 29.18 N

Friday Feb 8th 1822

H	K	F	Lw	Course	Winds
1	7			N N E ½ E	West
2	"				
3	"				
4	"				
5	"				
6	"	½			
7	"				
8	"				
9	"				
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				
1	7			60 48 150 Dis	N N W
2	"				
3	"				
4	"				
5	"				
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				

This 24 hours Begins with a strong breeze from the Westward and squally

At 1 P.M. a heavy squall from the S W reef'd the Top Sails Fore Sail & Trysail & took in the Gib

At 5 P.M. heavy squalls Double reef'd the Trysail

Midnight let out reefs fine Breezes

Ends Gentle breezes & pleasant

14
9 0

177 Ds out Lat 31.14 N

Saturday Feby 9th 1822

H	K	F	Lw	Course	Winds
1	5			N N E ½ E	S W
2	5				
3	6				
4	6				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	8				S S W
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				
1	8				
2	7				
3	"				
4	5				
5	7				West
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	7			164	
12	7				

Begins with moderate breezes from S W all sail out

At 7 furl'd the M Sail

At 9 took in Top Gallant Sail & single reef'd the M Top Sail

½ past 12 squally attended with rain & Sharp lightning Close reef'd the top sails & Clued up the F Top Sail

At 4 moderate let out all reefs

Ends pleasant & clear

178 Obs Lat 33.09 N

Sunday Feby 10th 1822

H	K	F	Lw	Course	Winds
1	7			N N E ½ E	West
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	5				
6	5			N N E	
7	7				S W
8	7				
9	6			N N E ½ E	
10	5				
11	7				
12	8				
1	7				S S W
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7			162	
11	7				
12	7				

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant

At 7 took in the Trysail

11 P.M. Set the Fore Top Gallant Sail Gib & Trysail

1 A.M. Took in the Trysail & Gib

Ends moderate & pleasant

179 days from Boston Lat 35.07 N

Brig Rob Roy from the Sandwich

Monday Feby 10th 1822

1	7		N N E ½ E	S S W	Commences with a fresh brize & pleasant
2	"				
3	"				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7		N N E	S by W	At 3 P.M. Set the Fib & Spencer
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				
1	7				
2	7				
3	7		N by E	S S W	½ part 7 Took in Fib & Spencer—thick & Cloudy
4	7				
5	7				First part Gentle brize and heavy showers of rain
6	7				
7	8				
8	8				Ends Stiff Brize & hazy
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				181 days from U S A Lat Obs 37.26

173

Tuesday Feby 12th 1822

1	7		N by E	S S W	Begins with a strong brize from S S W and thick
2	7				dusty weather
3	7				
4	7				
5	7			West	Midnight took in the Jib & Main Top G Sails
6	7				and mizen sail the Topsails At 5 took in the
7	8				Fib and hauld up the M Sail At 7 Sent down
8	9				
9	10			East	J. Gallant Yards At 10 heavy squalls of rain and
10	11				wind from all points of the Compass At ½ past 11
11	12				
12	12				
1	12				
2	11				
3	11				
4	11				
5	10				
6	10			North	E N E Clue up the Fob Sails and furl the M Sail &
7	9				Fore Sail At 12 took in F & M Top Sail and
8	9				
9	9		N by E	West	hove too under double reef Try sail
10	9				
11	9				181 ds out
12	8				

133

No 43

Wednesday Feby 13th 1822

1	Laying too				
2					Begins with a heavy Gale [redacted] and a heavy Sea
3					
4					
5	2			N N W	Laying too under double Reef Try sail At 3 P.M
6	2				
7	2			S W	Set Clue up M Topsail & hauled up F Sail and
8	2				
9	3				Fore top Mast Staysail At 6 P.M Set Clue up
10	3		N by E	N N W & W	F Fob Sail
11	4				
12	4				
1	4				At 10 P.M moderate more Sail
2	4				
3	5				At 4 A.M Sent up F & M & J Gallant Yards
4	6				
5	7				
6	7			N by E & E	N N W
7	7				
8	7			North	Even strong brize & hazy
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				182 ds out
12	7				

Lat Obs 40.29

97

Islands to the Coast of North West America

Thursday Feb.y 14th 1822

1	7		North	SWb	Begins with a strong brize and hazy
2	7				At 2 Sett set the Fore Sail & Top Gallant Sails
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				At 5 Close reef the Top sails
6	7			West	
7	7				
8	8				
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				
1	8				
2	8				
3	8				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7			SbyW	At 3 AM took in T.G. Sails & Close reef the Top sails
10	6				took in Gib and Spencer and reef Fore Sail
11	6				Ends with a fresh Brize & hazy
12	6		NbyW		
			183		183 ds out
			184		

Friday Feb.y 15th 1822

1	6		NbyW	WbyW	Commences with a strong gale from the Westward
2	6				and thick hazy weather Heavy sea
3	6				
4	5				2 Sett Sent down Top Gallant Yards
5	5				At 9 Let one reef out from the Top Sails & Fore Sail
6	5				and set the Spencer
7	4				
8	5				At 2 AM Let one reef out of the Bry sail Let the
9	5				M Sail & Gib At 5 AM unreef the Top Sails
10	5				
11	5				Ends thick & hazy weather
12	5				
1	5				No Observation this 2 days
2	4				
3	3				184 ds out
4	2				
5	5				"A wandering bark upon whom path way shone
6	7				All stars of heaven except the guiding one"
7	7				
8	7				J. Moore
9	7				
10	7				
11	6				
12	6		127		

Saturday Feb.y 16th 1822

1	7				
2	7				
3	6				
4	6				
5	6				
6	7				
7	8				
8	8				
9	8				
10	8				
11	7				
12	7				
1	8				
2	8				
3	8				
4	8				
5	6				
6	2		up	WbyN	
7	2		off	NW	
8	2				
9	2				
10	2		up	NWbyW	
11	2				
12	2		off	NbyW	
			137		

Ends with a heavy Gale & a tremendous Sea

185 ds out

Brig Rob Roy from the Sandwich Islands

Sunday Feby 17th 1822

H	K	H	W	Courses	Winds	
1	2		1			
2	2		1	up N W		Begins with a Strong gale and a very high sea
3	2		1	off N E	West	under Close reef Main Top Sail Laying too
4	2		1			
5	2		1			
6	2		1			
7	2		1	N N W		
8	2		1			
9	2		1	N N E		At 8 Pdd Wind and sea more moderate
10	2		1			
11	2		1			
12	2		1			12 More moderate Let reef Fore Sail
1	1		1			
2	1		1	N E		4 Am Let double reef Mainsail and Fore top Mast
3	1		1			Stay Sail & part 4 Let Close reef F Top Sail
4	1		1			
5	2		2	North	W by N	Ends fresh breezes with flying Clouds
6	2		3			
7	2		3			
8	2		3			
9	2		3			
10	2		3			186 Ds Out
11	2		3			Obs Lat 47.50
12	2		3			Obs Long (bad) 136.15 West

Monday Feby 18th 1822

1	4		4	North	West	Commences with a strong breeze & Cloudy
2	4		4			
3	4		4			At 3 Pdd Let one reef out of the M. Topsail
4	3		4			
5	3		4			6 Pdd Moderate
6	3		5			
7	5		5			
8	4		5			
9	4		5			
10	4		5			
11	5		5			
12	5		5	W W	S W	Middle part gentle breezes and hazy
1	6		5			
2	6		5			3 Am Let the reef out of the F Sail
3	6		6			
4	7		6			
5	7		6			
6	7		6			At 6 Am Close reef the Top Sails At 8 Rep the
7	6		6			
8	6		6			F Sail and handed the Topsail
9	7		6			
10	7		6			
11	8		6			Ends fresh breezes and hazy dusty weather
12	8		6			
						187 Ds Out
						No Obs

Tuesday 19 Feby 1822 North Pacific Ocean

1	8		6	North		
2	7		6		West	Begins with a strong breeze and hazy At 1 Pdd
3	7		6	N by E		
4	7		6			took in the Fore top Sail & part 2 took in the Fore Sail
5	7		6	N E		
6	7		6			and hove too under Close reef M. Topsail
7	7		6	N N W		
8	7		6	off North		
9	7		6			First part heavy squalls of rain
10	7		6			
11	7		6			
12	7		6			
1	7		6			At 1 Am Let the F. Sail At 7 A.M Let double
2	7		6	N W		reef Topsail Fore top M Staysail & F Topsail
3	7		6	off		
4	7		6	N E		
5	7		6			
6	7		6			Ends stiff breezes & Cold
7	7		6			
8	7		6	North		188 Ds Out
9	7		6			Lat Obs 50.19 North
10	7		6			
11	7		6			
12	7		6			

to the Coast of North West America

Wednesday Feby 20th 1822

4		North	Wby N	Commences with a strong brize from the Westward
4				& Squally
3				At ½ past 8 Sett Let one reef out of the Topsails &
3				Let the Fig & Frysail — thick & Cloudy At 10 Sett
2			WSW	took them in
3				3 Am Clost reef the Topsails
1			SE	At ½ past 7 Am very thick & rainy saw the appear
6				ance of land ahead instantly wore ship to the SE
6			NW	
6				At ½ past 10 Saw breakers Clost ahead wore ship
3		SEby E	Eby N	again to the Westward + and set the Fryesail At It is to be hoped this sup
2				posed land is an illusion for if it is really the Land it must
3		Wby N	SW	be the Main which places us in a very dangerous situa
4				tion At 12 appears more moderate & clear Obs Lat 51.38
6		96		189

Thursday Feby 21st 1822

3			NWbN	Begins with strong Gales and Cloudy under Clost
3				reef Top Sails & Fore Sail & Double reef Fryesail
3			NNW	
3				At 3 pretty Clear — see no Land.
3				
3			SSW	At 4 Sounded & found no bottom in 100 fathoms
3			West	At ½ past 4 Wore ship to the SSW at 5 Loos'd the
3				F Topsail & Fryesail and hove too under reef F Sail
3				and Clost reef M Topsail
3				
3				
3			SSW	At 9 Let Fryesail & F Topsail
3		South	SSW	Midnight Squally took in F Topsail
3				
3			NbyWSW	At ½ past 7 Am Wore Ship to the NW
3				Ends Strong Gales & passing Clouds Clear'd
3				
3		72		190 Obs Out (No Obs) this day an Eclipse of the sun was visible

North Pacific Ocean Friday Feby 22 1822

3			NNW	West	Commences with strong brizes & snow squalls
3					
2			NW		under Fore sail
2			WbN		
4					
4					
2			West	South	Midnight thick rainy weather
6					
6					Middle part squally took in the F Top Sail
6					
4					
4					
4			2 points		Day light Set the F Topsail
3					
4			Variation		
5			in this Lat		Ends with a strong brize & squalls of snow
6					a heavy swell from the Westward
6					
5					
4					
4			95		191 Obs Out Obs Lat 52.20 North

Brig Rob Roy Daniel Cross Master to the N West Coast

North Pacific Ocean Saturday Feby 23d 1822

H	K	Courses	
1	4	West	S S W
2	5		
3	5		
4	5		
5	5		
6	5		
7	5		
8	5		S S E
9	6	N W by N	
10	6 1/2		
11	6 1/2		
12	6 1/2		
1	7		
2	7		
3	7		
4	7		
5	8		
6	8	North	
7	7 1/2		
8	7 1/2	N N E	
9	8	N E	
10	8		
11	7		
12	6	N E by E	153 dis

Begins Moderate Breezes & pleasant

At 2 P.M. Let the reefs out of the Fore Sail & Set the Spencer

5 P.M. took in the Spencer. Midnight Clear

At 8 A.M. Let double reef Trysail

9 A.M. out all ~~sail~~ reefs and Set the Main Sail Gib & Spencer

Obs Lat 54.00 North

At 7 P.M. Sounded 100 fathoms and found no bottom

192 Days from Boston 25 from Woahoo

Sunday Feby 24th 1822

H	K	Courses	
1	3	N E	S E
2	3		
3	2		
4	2		
5	2		
6	2		
7	1		
8	1		
9	1	N N E	
10	1		
11	2	West	N by W
12	2	S W	
1	2		
2	2		
3	2	S S E	S W
4	2		
5	2	N N E	Course
6	2		
7	2		
8	5		
9	5	67 dis	
10	5		
11	5		
12	6	~~N E~~ N E by N	

Commences with a light breeze and pleasant

At 8 P.M. Close reef the Top Sails and double reef the Trysail & reef the F Sail

Middle part thick Hazy. Day light made all sail At 9 Sent up M. T. G. Yard

At 10 Made the Land (Queen Charlotte Island) Bearing East by North

At 12 point North bore N E by E Obs Lat 54.19

Cape De Muzon N by E

Brigs Course N E by N


pt North

Monday Feby 25th 1822

Begins fine breezes & pleasant At 3 P.M. Cows Point bore N by E 1/2 E Forresters Island W N W

At 1/2 past 3 reef the Topsails

During the Night Tack Ship 4 times

Daylight made Sail for Kigarny (or Tatters Key)

Obs Lat 54.37

At 1/2 past 3 Feby 26 Sea account Came to an Anchor in Tatters Key immediately a Canoe manned with Slaves came off with the Chiefs Douglass & Lemmor ~~[illegible]~~ hoysted up the boarding Netts ran out the Guns and got the Arm Chest on the bower made fast the Hawser on Shore

Dis 100

Whole dis from Sandwich Islands 2931

from Boston 19609

Sigarnee Febr 21th 1822 this day a number of Indians on board and a little trade in Furs this evening Douglas & Lemmon was on board at supper but Lemmon soon became intoxicated and was obliged to lie down and leave at his accounts at 8 he and Douglas quit the Ship.

Febr 28th This three days past there has been but few Indians on board the tribe being scattered about in different places trading and we have purchased but few Land furs & no Peltry The Chiefs say they will trade tomorrow heavy rain & wind

March

Mch 1st This day Begins & Ends with rain & Snow purchased three prime Skins

Mch 2 1822 Commences & Ends with rain the weather since we arrived on the coast has been very warm for the season but rain all the time plenty of Indians on board but no trade Duan Cousons

4 Mch 3 1822 This day begins & Ends fair the only one since we have been on the Coast. a little trade in Furs In the afternoon I went on Shore examined Facks Cove and Washingtons Harbour to the North of it the entrance will not admit but one ship the Country covered with Pine & Hemlock trees the shore on this part of the Island is very bold but a good many rocks are off the the diferant points in entering Pauls Bay keep the Starboard side on board as a rock makes off on the Starboard side about the Center of the Harbour 200 days from Boston

5 Mch This day begins with rain & snow but little trade and not much prospect of doing much at this place as the Indians keep their furs for vessels going off the Coast at the close of the season. the Indians of this tribe are considered to be the most friendly of any on the coast but all of them are great rascals and will steal any thing they can carry off conviently — Plenty of the Porpoes Snow along side for sale the female part of this tribe are conspicuous by a large Wooden Under Lip set in to the flesh some of them two inches in Length and one in breadth which makes them look most horribly the men are Clothed with nothing in the Coldest weather but a Blanket thrown over their sholders they are brave and Daring but are as afraid of a rat or mouse as the superstitious part of the Americans are of the Devil — indeed they consider them in the same light. When a Blanket a Chief dies

fur, enclose his body in a box and raise it on two of the
longest poles they can find and leave it exposed to the winds
this strike home a tradition that all the world was once covered with water & that
a man his wife & Children were all that were saved they say he built a large
canoe and took all kinds of animals with him in it and at the expiration of
a moon the water subsided and left him high & Dry. they first vessel that came
here sold them a Iron pot for ten Skins. Skins which broke the first time it was
put on the fire & Vancouver sold them a Musket for twenty Skins which also
broke the first time they fired it. they say they knew that there was any inhabitants
on the Globe except themselves was by a dead whale floating ashore with a
harpoon in him they are generally speaking very lazy a man that is the richest or
owns the most slaves is considered the greatest Chief

I am credibly informed and I believe it to be fact that on the death of
a Chief some of his slaves are murdered on the occasion Capt Martin
of this Committee some time since was on shore at Nigunne and as he
was about pulling off a female came to him and begged to be taken on
board the Vessel as the Chief had died that day and she was about
to be Massacred - he accordingly did - and they have sworn revenge and
will have it the first opportunity.

At the birth of an Infant it is instantly plunged in the salt
water & lashed to a board head and feet - this binds as well as
all the other nations continually fighting and are diminishing very fast
Cocklanes this tribe appears to be pretty much the same as the Nigunne although
the language is different and I think their disposition better not so good. but when
you have one of their head Chiefs on board there is not much danger of
sending a Boat a shore. this tribe are not so large as the Nigunne as they
hunt for most of their furs they are not numerous but are connected with
the Nigunne tribes of this tribe

Nass This tribe is the most powerfull tribe on the Coast and bad disposed
at this place Mr Fox of the Ship Hamilton was killed while on shore
watering about 8 years since their language it is almost impossible to understand
or learn they are great hunters and sell a good many skins

Kygarnee Language

Cousow. Speak
Cosew Clough. what for, or why not
Shahalagat. Fathom
Luf. Good. Lugen Food
O . Yes
Come, no
Tanger. Dirty of Salt water
Hootter Drink
Decter Eat
Hater. White
Unguòr. Is it not
S,yar. I do not know
Linnor Land
Cla har Rock
Cluto. Go
Aller Come here
Squark Afraid
Quaw Plenty
Awartle some time since
Clouttler Work
Pishack Not good
Cuttow Frolick
Lunge Tobacco
Shin.e.ker.war.gen. Axe
Armor, Webbing
Chickeltow Fishes
Jon oil
Yaitt, Iron or Knife
Muskets — do
Blanket do
Chartle Come on board
Stick Sick
Good Kernong the same
Sty not good
Kear Sett down, on deck
Skokett house Cabin
Kesitt house Forecastle
Quz house Sturage
Klunger Thick

Archcoost. the other side
Lapsu Good Skinder. Steer

Cyl.de.der. Lend or Trust
Que. Side
Teder sett down on shore
Teder Shore. Cochiner. distant
Kilk Bread. Tea pot. paper
Har, dogs Tea pot Cloutter, To write
Cowetts Beads. Clan. Stop
Clan Cousow Hold your Tongue
Hower, Harbour. Chuckenar. Change
Tatsow, Wind Quandow, Cannon
Cartey, dead. Slin Needle
Squargen, Salmon. Catrack Clothing
Stan. Now Statt Senior. Tomorrow Night
Stan Senior, To Night. Char. You, or I say
Sharger, Think. Kugen Rat
Quaver. Lazy Aller. Come here
Coyer Good Trade Quyender Count
Enor Skitka, India Cotton
Sisenong, Iron Pot. Scuttong. Earthen Ware
Elien All gone
Waterly one. The whole Tatsow Hat
You Ope Large
Salmon. Small
Stungall Black Enorwy. Half
Mush, Red
Full Rain Zui Sun
Full Hatter Snow
Killerly. how do you do. Smokett Chief
Enor Woman. Kisett Man
Tinker de Sie Child
Cagin. I. Tinker 2d person Annis 3d do
Eska this or that. Syni Brother Cheri Sister
Water Trade King sees.

Rigarnee Language as it is spoken in conversation with Americans	Tumgarse & Chatham Straits &c	My own as near as I can recollect	New ittee
Cow sow	Tas-zu-a. . .	Speak or talk	Shc. chan. nee
Kislow	Coun. cer . .	How many or how much	Kin tey
Aller . .	Har.coo . .	Come Here . . .	Chu K. koo
Cluto . . .	Couch ta . .	go	Chat-a-war
Squonsow	Chu Clake . .	One	Nim Skum
Stung	Ta-er ———	2	Atlew
Sconfult	Natchk . . .	3	yow ter
Stun-sow	Tarcoo . . .	4	Moos, cum
Claith	Cha Chin .	5	Le. garse. cum
Clunatt . .	Clu too sow .	6	Kittescum
Seguor . .	Lock-a too sow .	7	Atterpooscum
Stow Lang er	Natchk a too sow .	8	Matt. co. nascum
Clarth Squanson			
~~Coak~~ Quark	Coo Shock —	9	Nar nimscum
Clarth	Chin Cart . .	10	Hi. w
Water	Ler Coow .	Trade	Mar cook
How yet	Ci-uke & clock yock	Quick quick	Use nick
Clu Ul Uns	6cklain Yock .	Tepel . . .	Mar mot tel
U-un or You. one	6cklain . . .	Large	
Nuckey ——	Cuch . . .	Penn Lem otta . .	Quot luck
Slick . . .	Coust er . .	Lotta . .	Hoom too mer
Kiscow . . .	Cuch lit te . .	Penn Laib	
Sincull	Sicata	Beaver	Watchee
Enor . . .	Shai wolt . .	Woman . . .	Cushmer a Clush a mer
Ripett . .	Clinket	Man	
Sikes de tie .		Child . . .	Sinker de Sie
Ker doung	Ce yartch ka —	Understand	Cumetax
Cagin . . .	Hut	1st Person	Leer
Sinker	Wier	2 " . .	~~Leer~~ Lure
Annig . . .		3	
Smoket . . .	An, cow .	Chief .	Si. ee
Shiw. er. ker. wog. ing	the Lame . .	At	~~Supi~~ Supy ~~w~~ yow Supi Yow
~~Owner~~ Musket.	Owner . . .	Musket . .	Pow
Houckeltow .	owner tuck en. ee	Powder . . .	Paul-addy
Shot . .	owner tuck en. ee	Shot . . .	
Enor Skit ga	Siper .	India Pott . .	
Rice . . .	Coo . .	Rice	
Molp . . .	Molp dear	Molps	
Scy luter	. . . . .	Calfico	
Sipermong	. . . . .	Sow Potts .	Haw, ac, claw, ~w~ yow
Cilglider . .	. . . . .	lend or trust	
Howen ny	Say . . .	by & by . . .	Wim e per
Siski . . .	. . . .	What . . .	Awasher
Cosew Clough	. . . .	Why for - .	
Conw gulagh .	. . . .	Why not - .	
Cosew Kiaw Sinker	Washer too sack	What is your name	A washer am i ty see
Eliew (Macowdy O)	Nap) . .	All gone	Le Whula

Kigarnee Skitegates, Cum she ways &c	Chatham Straits Stickeen, Henegan &c		Newettee
Inguor	Cous kee	Is it not	
Coyer		Good Trade	
Feder	Tarck	Shore or land	Mars
Hootles		Drink	
I.yar	Cou sha	I dont know	
Ung	O	yes	o
Come	Claik	no	Week
+ Lux	Ar kar	good	Clush
Quan	Chick er to hen	plenty	Iyah.
Shehaligat		fathom	
+ Tinker-stong	Eastack	give or Present	Pato Shittle
+ Tanger		Dirty do or Bad	Pishack
Tungs.er		Salt Water	
Hautle	Heen	Water	Warp
Hatter		White	
Clas har	catch er	Rock	
Squark			
Awortal	Chark	Afraid	
Clouther		Sometime ago	
		Work	Mar.mook
Pish-ac	Pishac	not good	Pishack
Tobacco	Cunge	Tobacco	
Chickettow	Clicker	file	
Tow		Oil	Cluck a mish
Yay ~~ates~~ yates		Iron	
Cattle		Come on board	
Good Kernong	~~Chuck ta cut~~	all the same	Cock a quah
Sty		not good	
Kew set down		on deck	
Kung er		Thick	
Arch coost	Hain er	The other side	
Lapsu	Catarnah	very nice	Clush
Lugen		Good	do
Kilk	Cartal	Bread	~~Coc~~ Co, cook, sum
Har		Dog	Watch.er
Cowetts	Cowwoot	Beads	
Claw couson	Kill char	Hold you Tounge	
Tat sou	Sar nuck	Wind	~~Yaul~~ yer yasol er
Hugh		S Easter	
	Tom Diw	Small Pox	
Eartey		Dead	Cock shittle
Stay	~~S~~. E. tut	now	
Sharger		Think	
Quor ver		Lazy	
Water le one	Chib ta cut	the Whole – all	Le Weeler
× Sam mon	Ark wetts ~~se~~ cq	Small	Ke.narch.es
Stung all –	~~Touch~~ Toutch	Black or Blue	
Mpish		Red coller or Vermillion	Co Qualms
Cotrack		Blankets ~~fine of Duffil~~ or Cloth	Pov, ler ker, las, cum
× Cotetts	do	Lookout	
× Tull	Leam	Knife	
Tull Hatter	Clate	Snow	
Kil sly	—	friendship or how do you do	War cash

Kigarnee &c	Tumgarse &c	Boston Cowson	Newittee
Elen	Tar kittle	Needle	Ke ni you
Esha	Yar tar or you too	this or that	
Cochener	he he he	distant or far off	Li, ah
Lenor		Land or country	~~[illegible]~~ ~~time~~ ago Mars
Tea pott or Coog.ene	Cooke	Paper	
Clam	Cle	Stop	
Chuckenar	do	Change	Worner
Quon dow	Owner Oclain	Cannon	~~po~~ tice poo
Sewior	Tart	Night	Why, ee, chep
Char	Nea, or na	you or I say	
Kugen		Rat or Mouse	
Quepender		Count	
Tatson	Sark	Hat	
En e-way		Half	
Zino	Carne	fire	
Coong	Tiss	Moon	
Chesi		Sister	
Juni	Arkeek	Brother	
King	Cock ~~ter~~ ee teen	See	Naw, a, nick
Stick	Ar necke	Sick	
Cook		Wood	
Whee	Se wot	Cold	
Deceter	Atkar	Eat	Mick a muck
~~[illegible]~~		~~Bread~~	
Yayates hard eye	Boston guarn-a	Americans	
~~Dee~~ Clemell	Coguin	Deer	watcha
Sharyer-er		Preast or prophet	
Stattle		Love or like	
Towell		Fish Hook	Chim, er
~~Sweet~~ Sweetker or Shent ker	~~Chuckitseen~~ Cock let seen	~~Stingey~~ Stingey	Nor, carty
Zue or Zee e		Sun	
Trisket		forget	
~~Tabb~~	~~Scam~~	~~Rain~~	
Scoots		Strong	
Quy	Tick	Rope +	tin um
Ee shaw. e. w (or Eshang	do . do	Poor	
Chi ee	ee	a word of Contempt	
Shotts	Carne	Mad	
Esha sett down	Thatoo. ~~cut~~	This Place or that	
O eye		~~Mother~~	
Hung eye	Ease Ese	~~Father~~	
Guaugh		~~What~~	
Kilt Kerdong	Cock le yeatt	You lie	Hi titte
Sharger		Think	
~~Yayater or Jay-yates~~		~~Low~~	
Allego or Stelldong	Cuss	Slave	Mish, chin, ish
Squonsow Carty	Sacund	tomorrow	Nim skum Why ee, che

Kigarnee Comshewas, Whitegates & Casarn	Chatham Straits		
Kitts		Heart	
Blanket	Shan Coom	Blunket	Pow, lev. ker, las, cum
× Duffil Touch	Cons Cam	Duffil	Coo, lev. ka, las, cum
Colt	~~tow~~ tow	Steal	Pox, a. wall, er
Stanger.	Show why he	fulle	
× Tout	Nassart	Box or Bucket	Woxes tallow
× Cask	Use de hi	Cask	
	Klitter	Knife	
Kilk	Cartle	Bread	~~Coo~~ coot um
Mush Cotsack	Carn Clee	Red cloth	

Capt
3 Mates 1 missing
Carpenter
Armorer
~~Ms~~ Sailor
Steward
Cook
10 Seaman
5 Kanackers
John
Joe
Bob
Messboy
Jack

& after 12 hours taken out for Midnight & noon if before Noon & midnight

Rob Roys cargo In the first place we had but one kind of Muskets on board the Ship (excepting Rifles) which in two weeks after our arrival were not worth a beaver skin each & not a half a dozen of them was sold for the first two seasons the locks of them were good for nothing & the bores 25 to the pound 2 Our orders were to fall in with the Lascar immediately — the consequence was we were forced to beat up Chatham Straits by which we lost thirty or forty skins

Henegar

bearings of the Different Rocks &c

Elph^t Ld^s S. 30° E. 6 miles
1st Ledge S. 75° E. 2 p^s do
2 Ds S. 80° E. 1 do
Rock N. 10° W. 3 do
Sth^n Point N. 40° E.
Nth^n Do N. 25° E. 6 miles
Warrens Ld^s N. 40° W. Nth^n Pt
Do Do W. West Point 6 miles Chart made from this

The low Point to the South^d of the low point of Entrance S. E. ½ S.
The Bluff N. W. ½ N. The sunken Rock bore North

The outer Rocks off the Eastern pool of Warrens Ld^s bear from the Bluff of Entrance to Henegar S. W. not further out than Vancouvers bay laid them down

+ The A Rock in the Duke of Clarences Straits and off the Entrance to the Sound (North Passage) bear N. by W from Port Allen to Westpoint Johns

The sunken rock off the Bluff of Henegar bears from the S. Eastern point of the Low Island (off the Entrance to the Harbour) South ½ East ½ South ½ East ½ North from the S. Western point of Warrins Island Abt a 2 miles

+ A sunken rock in Clarences Straits bears S. by W. ½ W ½ Compass from the Western point of the Small Island to the Westward of Point Mitchel.

To the Eastward of Pt St Johns are two or three small Islands which with the Point make a small Bay where this is good anchorage in 14 fms

A rock off pt St Johns Dis. ½ or ¾ miles

Bring Shutegates Ld^s to bear S. ½ E or S. by E. & the Day Rock Ld^s Between them and steer for it you will go in in 15 fms

Course from the North pt of Warrens Ld^s to Cape York W. N. W ½ W which will carry you clear of the Small Isld

The dangerous sunken rock of Sebastics bears from the Island Rock (off the Larboard Pt of entrance) S. W. by W. ½ W. & N. E. by E. ½ E

If on the Skite gates shore & bound round pt Rose in thick weather
stand over the Eastward & keep the Lead a going. one mile from the Island
to the N East ward of Skite gates you will have 6 fms water & in running to the
Eastward it shoalens gradualy 6. 7 8. 9 &c to 30 & 35 fms when in 30 or 35 fms you may
be sure you are to the East of the pt when you can ye round in safety by keping
in this Depth of water which you can do by when you deepen your water to
40 & 5 fms you are round. In thick weather the rocks off Stephens Isl are
often taken for that off Pt Rose. but are easily distinguished. for off the Pt there
is only one rocks & off the Isl two in a N.W. & S.E direction from each other
and can be both be seen at once. there is a good passage between them & the Isl
but shoal water round them. the Breaker off Pt Rose is not a rock but a low
sand Isle

Feby 29 1824 I saw the breaker off Pt Esyas. the N. Eastern pt of
the Isl is range with the rock. S.E. 1/2 S.

Henegar. Took a hook. you can a
Hickens Skucks — &c

Care should be taken not to get too near the with the NW point
of Warrens Island in very light winds. but if bound down through
the passage give you can shave the Eastern point & the tide which
is very strong will take you through. even with a light head wind
but it sets very strong down the straits & directly on to the NW point
of the Island

Coming round pt Rose & bound to the North the tide (flood) sets
very strong to the Eastward through Brown Bay &c &c

The Cocklain Indians leave the Winter Village for Clam Creek about the first of March &c

The Sebastics a continually changing their residence & come from their Winter Village to Keys Harbour about the first of March

The Nasp tribe leave Lenna Coons about the Last of February for the Bow Harbour (observatory Inlet) & return the first of July & leave Lenna Coons for their Lyuagew Lenor in June.

Variation of the Compass Lat 53°.10' North Var 21°.17' East
55.15 — 25.10 —
56.20 26.27
47 or 18° East
37 or 15 " Vancouver
33 or 11 " near shore

The sunken rock off Cape Murry call'd on the Charts
lies about one or one & ½ miles distant from said Cape

Sattas Key Harbour — anchorage 7-8 & 10 fathom water Clay bottom
in entering be carefull to keep the rocky Larboard side close aboard this is no danger
as the Starboard side is very rocky

Cocklanes This is not a good harbour for vessels the anchorage is 13. 10. 8
fathom on the West Side the East Side after entering must be kept close
aboard this is no danger as the water is 40 & 45 fathom in entering the
harbour after passing point Davidson there is a rock even at half tide
a pistol shot south of it is a sunken rock even at low water &
Jumgah Harbour appears to be a much better Harbour than Cocklanes it is
north of Cocklanes and is a kind of Basin that makes out from Cocklanes it
is all surrounded with high trees and a safe Harbour for any wind

the Course from Cape Murry bearing South to Cocklanes is North by Compass
½ East — 11 miles

In going into Ellicanoe the outside of the Harbour opposite
a small Island be sounded Nine fathom the next heave
16 fathom the next no bottom 25 fathom it is probably as bear
making off from the Island directly with this track as a vessel
going into the Harbour

N. Ely E. steers for Ellicanoe Capt Harris says a sunken rock is in the
passage

The rock off Cape Northumberland bears from the Peak S by
W ½ W by Compass N. R. 19th June 1822

When Steacoon hill & Woody point are in one the
rock off pt Rose is in Range (or bears N by East)
5 Miles distant from the Point R R Sept 4th 1822

N N E Course from Shidegates to Sebastiers as Bonilla Island
bears from Shidegates N. E. by E

Mch 9th 1822 This day at 2 P.M. hove up the anchor
and proceeded out of the Harbour of Tattas Key for Nasse
but being becalmed off Cape Murry we found it impossible to
reach Nasse before night At 12 the breeze freshening we endeavour'd to
reach the Harbour of Cocklanes ~~but the wind a f~~ but at Sun down
we could not see the land plain enough to run without danger
accordingly tacked Ship to the Southward we have with us as an interpreter
& pilot an Indian Chief by the name of Cowell
At Kigarnee 11 prime 9 Cubs

Mch 10th This day at 12 O'Clock came to anchor in the Harbour of
Cocklanes, in 13 fathoms but found no Indians. when we fired a Gun and soon saw
three Canoes coming round the ~~point~~ South point of the Harbour on
board one of them was a Chief by the name of Jones he came on board
and dined, he says that Capt Clark of Ship Sultan left this place
yesterday which is an abominable lie.* he also says that furs are plenty, as
the Stickeene tribe are at this place +true

March 11 Commences with a thick fog and rain with heavy Gales from
the Eastward a few Indians on board with Deer, Ducks, Geese & Swans
for salle but no trade in furs as the wind is so heavy the Canoes cannot
come off plenty of Game at this place

---

12 Begins with a thick rain storm and ends the Same a number
of natives on board a a little trade in furs. the head Chief by the name
of Neacoot and one of the Stickeene Chiefs were on board to day Neacoot
drank Quaw Hootler and went off very much intoxicated NB he appears to
be a pretty troublesome fellow particulary when drunk

13th Commences with plesant weather purchased two prime skins
This day the chief of the Stickeene tribe was on board, name Shakes and a number
of others Shakes appears to be a pretty crafty fellow and it is said he
intends taking the first vessel he possibly can to revenge the death of his
wives father who was killed by Capt Hill of Brig Otter some time since
211 ds from Boston

Lat Cocklanes 55.03 North

14. Begins plesant wind no trade and but 2 Indians
on board went on shore with Cowell fowling in
Farrigass Harbour killed nothing

15 March 1822 At 3 AM hove up the anchor and got under way for Nasse at 7 AM we are in the straits with light winds making the best of our way for the harbour the wind very Scaling
At 2 PM we were becalmed at the entrance of the harbour and were obliged to tow & kedge the Brig in soon after clearing the passage fired a gun which was answered immediately and we were boarded by Capt Clark of the Ship Sultan who had been in the harbour 3 or four days. and has collected all the Skins Capt Sharpe this day we fresh Breze from the Westward and Cool but few Indians on board and no trade

Nasse March 17th & 18

18th Commences with a light breze down the Straits and pleasant at 5 AM hove up the anchor and proceeded down the Straits the Company with the Ship Sultan the wind being light the Sultan Shot ahead of us after having cleared the Straits saw the Sultan luff to the wind and soon after we saw a ship at anchor in Clemell City he immediately hove up and came out and the Sultan making for him we sailed ahead and hove too for them when within distance he proved to be the Ship Hannaton Capt Martin (in his own words what there was left of him) he came on board and dined as we were all becalmed together at 12 OC a fresh breze Springing up made all sail & the Ships the same we kept the Sultan along side & left the Hannaton astern at 4 PM saw the rock between Cape Henry & Cape Northumbaland we were within half a mile of it and it showed itself very plain at 5 PM down altered our course for North Island.

19th Begins with a fresh breze & clear North Island but little distance off at 9 OC Came to Anchor outside of the Harbour in 13 fths a number of Canoes came off they informed us they had plenty of furs but it blew the wind was so fresh they could not come off and as there was some appearance of their having some furs we hove up our anchor & went into the Harbour and let go the best Bower Anchor in 13 fths Hard Bottom hay we lay with a moderate breze intill about 12 OClock when the 2d officer informed the Capt the Vessel was a drift we found she was within her length of the shore (at this time there was about 50 Indians alongside) immediately let go another anchor and carried out 2 Hedges hove at the windlass and warp her off a short distance soon after we found she was again a drift we soon hove up the Bower and got under way and found our Anchor broken off the Shank and both flukes gone. this unexpectedly escaped us at this time our situation was very dangerous and had the wind fresh'd we must inevitably gone ashore and undoubtedly been massacred there was a number of Indians aboard & 2 Chiefs Wyden so and Chinposh the Indians did not appear to know our situation no care as there anchored very near took hold of the hawser and worked as well as our own men intill they got tired. another day like this may I never see. NB there was a flaw in our anchor about half way through

March 20th 1822

This day tacking Ship and beating the whole day between North Island & Rigarnes or Cape de Mutow point thick snow Storms & Rain

21st Begins pleasant & with a fresh breze North Island in Sight at day light at 11 AM came to Anchor outside the passage in 13 fths soft Bottom after firing several guns a number of natives came off and commenced a little trade at 5 PM not thinking our anchorage very good hove up and towed the Brig out when we took a breze & we stood away for Rigarnes

22 Commences with fresh breze & pleasant but squalls of snow during the day the wind to the Northward we endeavoured to reach Tatter Rie but after getting inside Rigarnes point found we should not be able to get in as the wind was directly out — tack Ship and stood off to N Island

23 & 24 these 2 days beating between point north & Rigarnes stiff breze & squall of snow

25 March 1822 First part beating to the westward towards night the wind hauling to the Southward made all sail to the Northward for Chatham Straits at 7 PM Douglass or Forrester Island bore W by N

26 March

Begins with fresh brieses from the SE and a thick fog Sent down the T Gallant Yards at 2 Wore ship to the Westward at 12 OC Clear Wore ship to the N & Eastward

27th At day light this morning saw the Hazy Islands bearing NE by N at 9 wore ship to the Northward at ½ past 9 Abrest of Cape Ommaney & Cape — becalmed At 10 A stiff breze from the Northward down the Straits the remainder of the day flying with short tacks up the Straits Cowell sick and very much afraid of dying in Bed which he considers a disgracefull thing At 5 PM opposite a harbour called by Vancouver Port Conclusion and as the weather looked dirty we thought it best to run in and at about 6 Came to Anchor within pistol shot of the shore in 25 fathoms Clay bottom this Harbour is surrounded on all sides except the entrance by Mountains about 2000 feet high and no Indians

28 Begins and Ends with a very thick fog and heavy rain boats on shore wooding & watering

29th March 1822

At 9 PM Fine hazy Drizzling weather got under way and proceeded out of the Harbour of Port Conclusion and stood away for Ellicanoo the wind to the Southward at about 5 PM Came too in the Harbour of Ellicanoo in 24 fathoms soft bottom about musket shot from the shore on East side. we found the natives all gone except a very few but are expected here in two days. the Capt Harris of Brig Lascar left here two days since for Hudson Hoy

30th Commences with fine & few Indians on board & no trade

31st Pleasant & warm went on shore Fowling but killed nothing no trade; the Indians expected tomorrow

Ellicanoo April 1st 1822

Begin pleasant & warm about 12 PM a number of Canoes came in but no Skins to be had and no prospect of any trade but business

2 Remarkably pleasant a number of Indians on board & two or three Skins but no trade

Ap 3 This day purchased two Skins of the Chief & Old Man & Nice he wanted this to make a feast for his people who were in mourning for his Child that died a few days since

4 April 1822 This day at 3 AM the wind to the North ward got under way and stood out of the Harbour after we were out moored a bar on the Starboard side in 4½ fathoms water; until 3 PM plying up the Straits and making little or no head way at 3 the weather looking hazy more thick for the Harbour but could not get in as the wind dying away and the tide setting out — stood off to Westward clear of the heavy squalls of wind under easy sail

5th Begins with stiff breezes from the North with squalls of snow Begins Thick every two hours & making no head way in it with heavy breezes & snow thick

Apl 1822 Commences with fresh breezes from the Northward and clear pleasant with that tacks up the straits and making but little head way

7th Apl This day the wind still to the North and stiff breeze standing across the straits tacking ship that way hove down opposite point Gardner a number of Ships in sight

8 Begins with a light breeze from the Northward at 12 Calm and a number of Canoes alongside purchasing Ore Otter — Traded a number of Furs the Indians inform us that Capt Harris is at Hudsons Hope and Capt Hutson further up the Straits

Apl 9th 1822 The past night beating off and on in the morning pleasant and warm — off the port of Hudson Hope about 9 oClock at 10 Came to Anchor when Capt Harris came on board

10th This pleasant and remarkably warm a little trade — Hood, Hudsons Hope this day entered into an agreement with Capt Harris for a division of Skins to the first of September next

11th This day an unfortunate affair happen'd on board our Brig it was this Cowell was leaning over the side bargaining for a hat with a fellow in a Canoe the 2 Mate (Lamphey) by his side was standing by the side of him he (Lamphey) observ'd to him he offered too much when he and Cowell said to him Chi.ee a word which they use in a number of ways — contempt — not good &c. when Lamphey put his hand on him whether in anger or not I do not know — Cowell shoved him off. Lamphey got mad and pulled down his hair which was tied on top of his head and struck him, the pulling down their hair is a thing they never will forgive and nothing but blood will wipe away a disgrace which Cowell was very mad and talked a great deal about it asked Capt Harris who was on board if he forgot Mess! &c he now tells him frankly he shall kill him the first opportunity he is a great fighting character — and has killed a number for a less offence than this and will probably make true his words if he has a good opportunity — a bad affair

12 Ap 1822 Hudson Flos

This day pleasant but rather cool and no trade with the Indians rec[d] a man from Capt Harris, refusd to take in account of Skins

13th At about 5 OC Love up and swep out of the Harbour in Company with the Lascar after getting out in the straits had light breas from the Northward the Lascar along side at 9 AM down opposite Prince Fredericks Sound for which the Lascar bore away N° 2

14th At day light this morning abreast of the Hazy Islands (this is more of them than is laid down on the Chart) with a fine north West breze at dark abreast of Douglas Island on the North side before dark saw the Wolf Rock. Douglas Island appears to be a very dangerous place for a ship in the night or if becalmed near it as the tide is very strong between it and the Island of Archipelago and their is rocks all on every side a mile & a half 141 days from Boston

15th At day light this morning becalmed off Nigarnie point when a large Canoe containing about 25 Natives from North Island came along side with a Chief by the name of Skidagalgas. Lowell went on shore with them we were becalmed off here untill about 3 OC. a large Canoe came off with Shitagates a famous Chief of that tribes purchased 8 Black Skins

16 at 5 OC bore away for Cape Muzzy with light breses this morning with little to the Eastward of Cape Northumbaland with light breses making the best of our way for Nass at about 3 OC opposite the Cross saw a large sock of it distant 1 or 2 miles abreast of point Whales at 9 AM down and took a fine breze at the Straits at 12 OC at night abreast of Nass the wind dyed away towd sunset the harbour and soon heard a Gun and was boarded by the Chief mate of the Ship Hamilton

17 This day commences with a thick South East wind with fog and continues untill night little or no trade

Nass April 18th 1822

Commences calm and pleasant, engaged with to divide Skins with Capt Martin untill the middle of July, we offered 6 Fathom at this place to day the first Vessel that ever done it and commenced a brisk trade in furs — collected 26 Black Skins. at this place a number of years ago Mr Fox 2 mate of the Hamilton (Porter master) and the Boats crew were murdered by the Indians It was occasioned by the Clerks striking an Indian while trading with him

19th First part pleasant latter part heavy rain and wind some trade in furs Capt Martin on board all the forenoon — the old rat

20th Commences With a thick South Easter with heavy gales of Wind some trade in furs the fellow on board this day that stole Mr Fox

21st Pleasant and Cool no trade

22d At 4 OC this morning weighed Anchor with a light breze from the NE from Nass after proceeding a short distance down the Straits took the Wind to the Southward with squalls of Snow & rain flying from one side of the Straits to the other At noon down as follow the Hamilton into a small harbour on the Western side of the Straits not far from point Wales Anchored in 23 fths good bottom this place may be known by a small Bay with a small Island in the center — room in running into this place you can keep the Larboard side aboard and as soon as you open the harbour haul close round the point and as soon as it is abreast of you drop anchor. A good harbour for a south Easter

23d April 1822. At 2 OC this morning weighed Anchor with light breas from the Southward after passing point wales the wind freshened and after passing Isl Dais the wind blew a hurricane took in the Spencer topsails & reef the Fore sail lost sight of the Hamilton carried away our Fore top sail Shuts in the afternoon more moderate and endeavoured to weather Cape Muzzy but were not able wore ship to the Eastward ends thick and dirty looking weather. Capt Martin says he never experienced a heavy wind on the Coast

24th Commences with heavy squalls from SE and foggy this morning saw the Hamilton to the Leward endeavoured to weather Cape Muzzy twice this day but were not able at 3 OC in the afternoon the Wind hauled to the SW & squally lost sight of the Hamilton the last we saw of her she was keeping away I suppose bound round point Rose

25th At 10 OC this morning came to an Anchor in Regarred and found the Ship Sultan at anchor at 1/2 past 10 the Hamilton came to Anchor.

26 April 1822 Commences with light breezes from the North Shore
No trade to day At about 5 OC in the After noon the Ship Sultan
Capt Clark got under way and proceeded out of the Harbour
27th Commences with a heavy gale from the S.E and foggy at 11 OC
in the forenoon the Brig Sobhyhee arrived Capt Grimes under a reef
fore Sail end thick Foggy and severe gales of wind & Rain
28th Commences with Wind & heavy rain and no trade Capt
Grimes on board says he has collected 170 Black Skins
29th April Commences with rain and fog went on board Capt
Grimes and dined. Ends pleasant sent up Mr. J. Gallant & Maid must
some of the Spars we left here have been cut and our H. Raid &
some Indians go up into the bushes. soon after one of them came
down to the boat and collared one of the men with a long dagger
in his hand and said he should not go off, the man extricated
himself and sprang into the water and reached the Boat which had
shoved off no trade to day
30th At about 11 OC last night unmoored and proceeded out of
the Harbour of Tattas Bay in Company with the Ship Hamilton
this morning at 7 OC abreast of Point Rose with a fine breeze, at 4 in
the afternoon entered the straits and at 6 Came to anchor in Shebashers
Come up the Straits East
May 1st 1822 Commences pleasant but Cool a number of natives
off and but little trade in the Hamilton is in Company with us together with
all the other vessels on the Coast but none of them have signed any agreements
except the Lascar & Hamilton and I fear their will be some difficulty about
it [redacted] It is agreed that the Ship shall do the trading at this place
2 Begins rainy and heavy breezes from the S.E with fog and continues
throughout the day and at night the Gale increases let go another Anchor
the Hamilton astern continues through the Night heavy rain & Wind
3 this day as yesterday foggy and tremendous squalls of wind
and saw two anchors ahead and the Ridge no natives on board
but Shebashers he came off in the afternoon
at noon down the gale continues and rather increases
Samuan time ——— dreamed of some body's being sick at home

Brig Rob Roy on the Coast

Shebashfis May 4th 1822

Commences pleasant with light breezes from the Eastward
a number of natives on board and along-side some small trade in
fur
5th At 8 OC this morning unmoored with light breezes from
the Eastward but were obliged to sweep out after getting out in
the Straits took a stiff breeze from the Westward Clost reef the
Topsails all day and night plying with short tacks down the
Straits
6th This Morning at Sun rise at the mouth of the Straits
the Wind to the Westward during the day tacking Ship to
weather Archipelago point the Hamilton in Company
7th Begins with Wind to the Northward and fresh breezes
off the South and West of Point rose in the afternoon
some Canoes came off but no trade at sun down the wind
haul to the Westward. ends at 11 OC past Point rose.
8th At day light this morning becalmed off Browns Passage
soon after the wind sprung up from the North made sail
at 12 again becalmed at 3 fresh breezes from the Westward
made sail for Nasse at sun down again becalmed off
Isl Eeaas & Dundas
9th In the Night passed between Dundas and Eeaas Islands the wind
Dying towed & swept through the passage In the morning calm
at 9 OC light winds & variable the Hamilton came to Anchor in
Clewell Citty and at about 4 OC we also came to Anchor in 21 fths
soft Bottom in the outer Harbour. Chiefs Shakes, Jones Necoot on board
Lamphier our 2d Mate put off duty for refusing to go ashore &c &c
the Divil to pay
com Cerow in this passage if bound to the E leave the rock
in the passage on the Larboard hand
10th During the Night weighed Anchor and went into the inner
harbour Morning Commences pleasant a little trade in fur
11th Pleasant ends no trade Neacoot on board Drunk
with Capt. Sturgis Hussar sent on
in entering this harbour keep the Small Island on the Starboard
hand

12 May 1822 Commences pleasant At 10 C got under way & proceeded out of the harbour after getting out the wind dying drop't anchor in the outer harbour the Hamilton also

13th Commences pleasant & wind none At 2 C hove up & went int. the harbour again & came to anchor no trade

14th Begins with a fresh breeze from the S.E & rain.

15th This morning the 2d officer Lamplugh put in Irons for refusing to do duty before the mast and being saucy to the Captain at night he came to his senses and wanted to be taken out acknowledge he had done every thing he could to make difficulty between the Capt & crew and acknowledged he deserved his punishment and wished to go on board Capt Martins Ship.

16 Commences pleasant & the wind in the old quarter S.E the 2d Mate let out of Irons and at night went on board the Ship no trade to day

17 Commences raing with heavy wind from the S.E. no Indians along side last night drifted our anchors a little

18th Commences with heavy rain & Wind from the S.E no trade with the Indians

19 This morning at 5 C unmoored and towed out of the Harbour no wind after clearing the Island light breeze from the S.W. out all sail for Nass the Hamilton in Co at about 4 C Entered the Harbour of Nass under low Sails the first sounding 10 fths attempted to let go the anchor when the stopper by some accident was jamed by the Shackel and we were obliged to cut it away where we brought up in 3 faths. sent out the Kedge and warped her off into 6 faths the Ship Came in soon after

20th Commences with stiff breezes from the Southward and clear soon trade in for 10 Skins " staking in Snow Sow Snow the Hamilton

Brig Kol Roy on the (Nass)

22 Commenced with stiff breezes from the southward and clear a great number of Indians along side and at least 500 Canoes in sight as the Indians are about moving to Neal Harbour but little trade in fact plenty of Snow Fow along side — Cheap

23 day Commences with a South East wind & heavy and hard rain but few natives on board and no trade taking the oil from Ship Hamilton

24th Commences rainy and light variable winds and foggy this morning about 300 Canoes started for Neal Harbour at 11 OC Clear the Hamilton got under way and proceeded down the Straits a Sailor by the name of Rodgers put in Irons for striking the first officer — a rascally cuss Ends with light winds from the Southward the Ship in Sight just at night not having made any progress.

25th Commences with Light winds from the northward and clear at 5 OC in the morning unmoor and proceeded out of the Harbour after running about 10 or 12 miles from Nass took the wind at the South and stiff breezes the Ship not in Sight at 5OC down a little to the North of Point Wally flying with short tacks down the Straits this morning there were about 200 Canoes in sight on their way for Neal Harbour ~~ends~~ rainy and gloomy weather after Clearing the Straits took the wind to the South and strong gales at 6 bore away for Clemel Creek at ½ past 7 came to an anchor in 18 fathoms and found the Hamilton at anchor soon after we came to anchor a severe storm came on with heavy rain which continued all night

Clemel Creek

26th Commences with heavy rain & light winds from the S.E. but few Indians on board and no trade ends cool & cloudy

27 Begins with light Breezes from the South & severe showers of rain & hail but few natives on board & no trade

Coxat the Nass chief came in with a large Canoe Clever a native of the Cacklam tribe on board and a crew and the best Indian on the Coast

Coast of N West America 1822

28 May 1822 Begins as usual with fog and heavy rain at 8 OC got under way and towed out the N.W passage this passage should never be ventured except at high water, after clearing the Narrows give the point on the larboard side a good birth but it is shoal and rocky heavy wind until 4 OC at the time off Cape Albany with light breezes making the best of our way for Kiyarnee PM several guns the Ship in Company at 11 OC at night came to an chor in Kiyarnee and found the Ship Sutton at anchor

Kiyarnee

29 Commences rainy and no wind at 12 OC Clear an number of Canoes along side but no trade; collected tow or three skins Pleasant Wind at S.E. and stiff Breezes

30th Begins pleasant but cool with stiff breezes from the Eastward and cool but few natives on board and no trade Ends with fog & rain

31 May 1822 Begins with a thick South Easter with fog & rain and heavy rain At 12 OC let go our Small Bower as we found the Ship had drifted considerable. no trade & but few natives on board at night the storm continues

" "

June 1st 1822 Begins pleasant and warm a number of natives on board but no trade wind at the Southward and light breezes. hove up the anchor and found it foul

" "

June 2 Commences Pleasant with light winds from the Eastward a number of natives on board but no trade at 5 OC unmoored and swept out of the harbour after getting clear of the point light breezes from the westward. the Sutton & Hamilton in Co

" "

June 3 During the night so very little wind and made but little progress the morning commences with a thick fog and a good breeze from the Westward at 1 Bell poped point Rose (pretty near) and hove too under Nea coove. a few natives came off but having no trade bore away for Sebastians. at 8 Bell off the entrance of the Canal fired an number of guns. as it was thick & foggy thought it not prudent to venture up the Straits but stood off & on light breezes during the night

Brig Hoe Hor on the Coast

June 4th Begins with the wind to the Westward and foggy at day light bore away for Sebastien and at 8 Oc came to Anchr. found that the Owhyhee had been here but few natives on board and but little trade

June 5th " Commences with rain and light breezes from the S E at 12 Oc unmoored and proceeded down the Straits an number of Skins on board which they carried off on account of the price they wanted 6 fathom and ..... at 1pm down point Chatham bore North ½ Compass. ends thick & foggy

6th Begins with a fresh breeze from the West & foggy course N. at 12 off the papage of Dundas Island but as the Appearance of the weather was foggy thought it not prudent to attempt it as it is dangerous at 6 Oc passed Seal Rock at ½ past 8 Lacked Ship to weather the Rock to the Westward of Cape Northumberland the Hamilton in Co

7th Duke of Clarances " Straits

At day light this morning off point percy with a fresh breeze from the West at 11 Calm and Variable at 12 a fresh Breeze from the S W run into Chuckanahoo (Called by the Indians Charsena) but as the wind was drowning up the Straits did not come to anchor, we being a little astern and to leward of the Hamilton. the Wore round and was foul of us but fortunately did us no damage. at 8 Oc abreast of Point Grindle with light winds & rain & very thick foggy

the point which makes this Harbour may be known by the N W point a low on the N W point trimed almost up to the top and appears like an umbrilla it is surrounded by others but is higher than the Rest a number rocks lies off this point about a musket shot at low water a large quantity of Kelp may be seen on it it is bold no bottom in twenty fathoms. half a Cable length from it (to the West)

8th " Commences with showers of rain and foggy with light breezes from the South; off Point Onslow at 8 Oc abreast of a Harbour that Capt Hall in the Brig Ann was in a S E Gale while looking for a beach to run her ashore; stood away twice for it but the wind increasing did not enter it is almost impossible to distinguish this place; but there is a low trimed up almost to the top on the N W point of the Harbour; but cannot be seen unless close to it. During the forenoon making our way up the straits with light breezes from the South and showers of rain. at 4 Oc abreast of the papage to Stickene

and a favorable Sea all struck up and sent us pretty well ahead passed the Island (ing the Entrance of the Straits) Larboard side of the Island, in 22, 11. & 10 fathoms water, after passing the Island took fresh breezes from the N West & W S West. after passing the Island met the tides which runs tremendously and with a 10 Knott brize could hardly stem it at 1/ past 8 came to Anchor in 19 fathoms abreast of a hill that resembles a Sugar Loaf payed out 70 fathoms cable, the Hamilton pasted her Cable and Lost her small Bower & anchor. fired several guns to let the natives know of our arrival

Stickene

9 June 1822 Commences with rain & fog this morning fired 2 Guns which was answered by a vessell round a point to the North of us soon after a Canoe came to us and informed us the Vessell was the Owhyhee Capt Grimes and came here through the N W passage from Henigar; — Ends pleasant but Cool a few natives on board and but little trade

10th Begins Pleasant and Calm a number of natives on board and some trade at about 4 OC the Owhyhee hove round the point but being becalmed the Hamilton & ourselves sent two Boats and towed her in; and at about 12 at night she came to anchor; Mr Hogsworth died at North Island a few days since

" "

11th Commences pleasant wind S.W. a good many skins alongside but little trade at 5 OC the Owhyhee hove up and went out of the Harbour into the N W passage to Henigar the warmest day we have had this season ends Crew painting the Vessell

" "

12th Begins with heavy rain and foggy wind S. E. but few Indians on board and Shakes, the Chief but little trade in fur: 4 skins ends rainy and cool

"

13 Commences with heavy rain drizzle and the usual Wind ie S E but few Indians on board and but little trade at this place we have purchased 20 Otr Skins the Ship 30. Skins purchased 40 in all 90. Ends clear and rather Cool Shakes on board

"

14th Begins as usual with rain & fog but few natives on board and but little trade sold Shakes our Whale Boat for 4 skins Skins. Course yt the Straits and after passing Entering the passage to Stickene North this pass this place is called by Vancouver Island but this is a passage through it and to at the Northern part is Stickene the tides at this place runs tremendously

Clarences Straits

Brig Rob Roy on the Coast

June 15th 1822. Commences cloudy and cold with light breezes from the South But few natives on board and no trade At 2 PM hove up and got under way with light breezes from the North, soon after the wind changed to the South; during the afternoon playing with short tacks and worked down the passage but making but little progress on account of the tide which runs tremendous strong and with it ahead so as not to steer a vessel cannot be steered

16th During the past night calm and the Brig drifting about with the tide morning commences calm which continues until 12 OC then light breezes from all parts of the compass at 3 OC cleared the passage after getting out in the stream took heavy breezes squalls from the South and obliged to tack ship very often ends with light breezes from the South

17th Begins with fresh breezes from the South and clear making the best of our way down the Straits at 12 Calm but soon after fresh breezes from the West with rain Made considerable progress down the Straits at 6 nearly calm at 8 Light breezes from the South ends moderate the Ship in Company

18 Commences with fresh breezes from the South with heavy squalls of rain the past night made but little progress At 4 OC calm ½ past light breezes from the Westward off the Harbour formally spoken of sent a boat to sound the entrance, in entering keep the Rock on the Starboard side best on board as a ledge makes off on the Larboard hand. in the entrance is 13 fms at high water. about a mile to the North is a point that makes like an Island from the West and cloudy the Hamilton out of sight astern at nine down moderate with very light airs

19th Commences with light breezes from the North West & Clear at 10 Brisk freshen but variable At 2 about of Chucknahoo and almost calm two or three Canoes came off bought one Brim, one Deer, Halibut &c at three fresh breezes from the N W and pleasant under all sail at 7 OC abeam of Tongass all sail out before the Wind

20th At two OC this morning abeam of Browns Passage with fine breezes from the Westward & Clear at three OC hove too off Stephens Island and purchased 8 Skins of the Nass hunters. at 3 fill away and proceeded up the Canal at ½ Past to anchor in Lebasties in coming in let go high water and we shaved the sunken rocks pretty close no trade as yet with these Indians

Lebasties

21st Commences with stiff breezes from the Westward and cold the Chief Lebasties Cockat on board and drank both of them no trade as they want 7 fathoms the Indians very saucy

of North West America 1822

22 Begins with stiff breezes from the Westward and cool about 3 OC a number of natives came off and commenced a little trade — 8 prime — too many natives on deck and the first officer ——— at ½ past nine the Indians left us. except Bell Adams who sleeps on board No 3

23 Commences with stiff breezes from the Westward but pleasant a number of Indians on board and considerable trade viz 22 Black Skins, Sebastien the chief sold 8 in a few days. they leave this place for another harbour to catch Squaging or Salmon and want very much to have us go N B they harbour they attempted to take Capt Bennet in the Volunteer by falsity a treacherous

24th The old West wind but pleasant but few of the natives on board bought 7 prime 8 Cubs purchased 7 Black Skins of Wash a Nass indian he says he heard four guns from Pearl Harbour probably Capt Meares

25 Morning begins pleasant wind to the Westward, at 9 OC light breezes from the South Sumnoor and proceeded out of the Harbour after getting out in the Straits light winds from all points of the Compass and showers of rain at 8 OC off point Ebbetson wind S.E. at Sebastien purchased upwards of 60 Black Skins, end for 1st

26 June 1822 During the night light winds & Calm Morning commences with light breezes from the S W and a very thick fog about 12 it cleared away and we found ourselves to the South East of Browns Passage having had during the night and forenoon a strong tide against us at 3 Clear but cloudy Cape Murry N W by W ends with a good breeze from the S W N B to whom it may concern this journal to be kept in little better Style for the future

27th Begins clear with light breezes from the West Cape Murry bearing West during the forenoon Light winds from different parts of the Compass at 11 OC off Point Percy fir several guns a few guns came off and said there were four vessels in Sumgass at 1 entered the harbour of Cockilane & at ½ past 1 Dropt Anchor in Sumgass and found the Brig Dolphin & Lascar & Ship Sultan & Hamilton. the Hamilton hauled on shore repairing it seems that the Sultan has had a pretty narrow escape the circumstances as near as I can Collect are these She was at Pearl Harbour and had been there two or three days when the Hamilton arrived the Hamilton after staying there two days hove up and proceeded out together with the Sultan the H was ahead about 1½ miles when the Sultan struck on a rock and remained fast as soon as she struck she fir two Guns when the H immediately wore round and stood towards her when she struck there were but few canoes along side but immediately about 500 Indians started from round a point and devided themselves half and the Stern & on the Bows together with a great number of them astern

Tumgass

each of them a Musket. they appeared to be very angry and said that as the Ship was ashore it was good to fight and if the H had been 6 miles off they would inevitably taken his ship and it seems almost certain that they had it in contemplation before the H had not arrived as he had not seen more than a dozen Canoes at a time before while there and so many of the natives & Canoes in one small place where there was no Forts looks suspicious. The Hamilton coming up ~~th~~ to relieve the Sultan struck on a rock but did not hold the S. by backing her sails slid off but in wearing struck again slightly. The masters of the Vessels here were very much affraid that we were taken, and that the Nass Indians knowing we were at Sebastien had gone over there, as at this place they have had Southerly wind three or four days, and the Owhyhee was going out the next morning in search of us. Ends light Southerly winds and a thick fog

June 28th

Commences with Southerly winds, and cool the Hamilton hauld off and the Sultan ready to haul on shore but waiting to see how Esqr Marston plays the Game ends with a thick Sluster with fog and Rain

29 June AD 1822

Commences with Rain & Tremendous gales of wind from the S.E all the forenoon at 3 PM more moderate and at 4 Clear and but little wind but few natives on board and no trade

30th

At 12 OC last night the Brig Fredrick arrived Capt Stetson from Henegar. this day made a division of Skins in which we had to turn over 34 Black Skins to the different vessels the morning commenced clear but at 12 OC it came on from the S.E with very heavy squalls of wind & Rain & fog ends the same.

July 1th 1822

Begins with tremendous gales from the S.E with heavy rain and thick fog about 12 OC more moderate and in the after noon tolerably pleasant this is the most stormy Harbour on the Coast a[illegible]t is never three days without Rain or some kind of storm. but excelent holding ground. and one of the finest harbours in the world

2

Begins cool and Cloudy with light variable winds employed paying out Skins. and taking their miserable stuff 2 Mats on shore burning coal to smoke Our vessell as we are over run with mice ends moderate & Clear.

Sunyaga
2 July

Begin with light winds from the South and cool employed taking out the Powder and carrying it to different vesels no trade and no natives along sides

3 July to 12

During this time the inderpendance of my Country was celebrated by a salute from all the vesels in the harbour with their Colours aloft &c &c 5 Commenced making our vesel 8 and 9 to taking the cargo (our share) from the Hamilton and collecting the trade for skins turned over to the diferent vesels 34 Blacks and about 80 Land furs 9 & 10 very busy in writing to my friends p Hamilton during this time it has been almost a continued gale of wind with rain & fog

13 July

Begin with light breses from the North & West at 10 this the forenoon hove up and proceeded with light winds out of the harbour together with the Sutton Frederick Lascar & Dolphin the two latter bound to Kyganen Pearl Harbour, the Sutton & ourselves to Skilegates & Sebastian the Frederick to Allapett & North Island in going in or to Sunyaga or the outer Harbour keep the larboard side on board it is bold as on the opposite side a little to the west of the board rock is a shoal runs off nearly half way across the passage and at low water there is a quantity of kelp on it we run over it in 3 & 3½ fathom waters. on board an Indian who calls himself alla Shargwa the Las & Skins.

14th

At 5 oc this morning passed point Rose with a good breze aff Bald Hill a canoe came off but we going so fast he could not reach us. and being vexed I suppose fired a musket charged with a ball which passed but a short distance from us at 3 off Skilegates Bar had sounding one time 3 fathom after entering the Bay took the wind ahead and were forced to beat up. off the first Island on the Starboard side five fathom. it must have a good birth. at 8 Came to anchor in 14 fathom water and old Coaster Comes on the Chief on board he is called the Largest Indian on the coast and is certainly the fattest I have seen. the Sutton in Company

15th Skilegates

Begins with a calm and towards noon light showers of rain a few natives on board and along side but no trade at this place last season the Lascar & Hamilton had a brush with the Indians and killed the natives say three of them. particulars when I have time

Brig Rob Roy on the

Skidegates July 16th

Begins pleasant and warm towards noon light breezes from W. but few natives on board and but little trade in Snow Sow this day on our account reminded me of Lond ie plenty of huckelberry along side and some soft bread for supper for the first time on board this Voyage

17th

Begins cloudy and warm a number of natives on board but no trade and a number of Skins along side but Scots Cousow

18th

Begins Cloudy and cool the Chief and a few natives on board and a little trade in Snow Sow plenty of Berry along side and very nice ends cool and dark weather.

19

Commences warm & pleasant at noon wind to the East and cool but few natives on board & little trade. Last night we were very much disturbed by our Ships Mate (the Indian) who is a bit of a Sharger he say the Sharjers are their prophets Doctors & priests &c about two oclock at night he began with what he called to Sharjer. with puffing & blowing & Lolloing which made a most horrid noise. but we roused him on deck which made him a little vexed. he say his child is sick & a Tsimpsean man is dead

20th

Begins pleasant with light winds from the West at 8 OC got under way in Company with the Sultan after crossing the bar (in 5.6.7 fathoms) took the wind S.E. in the afternoon strong breezes with fog and rain at 4 OC Tacked Ship to the South & West the Ship beats us most shamefully and in sailing out of Sung up we beat the whole Fleet Queen Charlotts Island is the pleasantest part of the Coast I have seen as yet & is not so high land as the other parts of the Coast

Cumshewas 21st

During the night fresh breezes from the South East plying with Short Tacks to the South at day light to stood in for Cumshewas and at 2 in the afternoon came to anchor in the upper Harbour in 13 fms Hard sandy bottom in running in abrest of the village this is 5.6.8.&10 fms good Bottom a few natives on board but no trade Lost fresh breezes from the West

22

Begins pleasant & Calm a number of Natives along-side & but little trade a number of Skins on board but went away on account of the price as we called them Dear Ks bought some new potatoes to day

23 At 30 this morning got under way with fresh breezes from the N W for Sebastiers at 4 made the Island off the Southern Entrance of the Canal and found ourselves about 10 miles to Leeward at 5 Tacked Ship to the West the Sultan out sailing us very much as our vessel is out of trim and fine Breezes from the North

24th Begins with light breezes from the N & West tacking ship all day to the North & East but making but little head way the Sultan out sailing us very much all day Foggy and a strong current against us and light breezes and more clear.

25 Commencey with Strong breezes from the South East and a very thick fog with rain at 9 made the Island off Nepy Harbour at 10 a little Clear at 12 entered the mouth of the Canal which is the narrowest part tacking ship every 15 minuts at 4 Strong breezes and fog single reefd the Foresail at 7 took in the Foresail and reefd the fore Sail and wore ship down the Straits at 8 to Cape at 1/2 past 7 off Nepy Harbour strong breezes from the S E with very thick Fog and heavy rain this day we have seen nothing of the Sultan

26th The past night strong gales with rain until 12 OC at day light calm the Southern point of the entrance of the Canal bearing South at 8 OC light breezes from the Westward & Clear the Sultan about 10 miles astern during the forenoon light breezes making the best of our way up the Straits at 12 have freshes and at 4 OC came to Anchor in Sebastiers but as we anchored too near point Cosack we were obliged to heave up carry out the Kedge and warp her over to the Northern shore at 5 the Sultan came in. The natives are all gone from this place further up the Straits collecting their Salmon

Sebastiers 4th time at this place

27 Commences calm and at 12 stiff breezes from the Westward this morning the Chief Sebastiers arrived and a few other Indians no trade in for 1 Days Cloudy Weather. This Canal is called on the Chart the Canal de Principe

28th Begins with fresh breezes from the Westward and clear no trade to day but the chief Sebastiers paid us two skins for debts a number of Nass Canoes came in to day and the Nass chiefs Cockat and Neanchoot

29th Commences clear but during the day squalls of rain some trade in for to day a number of natives along side principally Nass Indians - they do not like our pattern better than I do

Journal on board Brig Rob Roy

1822
Sebastians
July 30th

Commences Cloudy and fool a number of canoes along side and some traded 2 or 3 prime. there is a good many Nats. fellows here for what is best known to themselves. We told Sebastians the chief that we should be here again in one moon when we was here before and my opinion is they had a plan laid to attempt to do us, and it is also the opinion of Capt Clark; they are afraid to go on board of him

judge

31th

At 6 Oc this morning unmoored and proceeded out of the harbour with light breses from the East at 12 off pt Ebertson with thick fog and stiff breses took in Top Gallant Sails & single reef'd the Top Sails after noon more moderate made sail at 8 Oc Tack'd Ship to the East the tide & clock gloomy weather. the Sutton has purchased 45 Black Skins at Sebastins principly Otters for 5 fathoms as we would give them but four. and his powder Ball that he gave for presents was twice as large as ours

Aug 1th

Morning commences calm at 8 light breses from the S E and clear at 12 stiff breses Skilegates bearing South at 4 Oc Crossed the Bar 5 fathoms water at 8 Came to anchor in 14 fathom water the Sutton in Company A D this are sounding from the Bar up almost to the Village we had 6. 7 & 10. 12 15. 12. 8. 7. 6 Oc rocky bottom about ½ mile from shore — too near

Dixons Entrance
Charlotts Island
Skilegates

Aug 2d

This day has been the warmest we have had this some time a good many Natives alongside a great deal of talk and but little trade. ends warm & pleasant

3d

Begins with the thickest fog I ever saw & Warm at 9 Clear and very warm a number of Indians along side but little trade & a great deal of talk the natives by Capts Abartan & Harris killed three of them in the action last summer but 8 or 10 would be nearer the truth

4th

Sunday begins remarkably pleasant & warm very still in the forepart but in the afternoon the old thing over again Harper, Harper, a number of natives along side and but little trade — ends delightfully fine weather

5th

Begins calm and in the afternoon stiff Breses from the Westward a number of natives alongside a some traders the most of our traders but if we should give the same number of fathoms that Capt Clark does we should by all the skins and be obliged to take his miserable trade

6th

Commences with stiff breses from the Westward with fog and rain Afternoon Clear and light Breses. but few natives on board and but little trade. the chief Carter Conner on board and the greatest begger I ever saw without exception

Coast of North West America 1822

Aug 7 — Begins cloudy & Cool with fresh breez from the Westward but little trade to day Capt Clarkson board in the evening and says he has offered them a Fathom of sea cloth I suppose to get the most skins

8th — Commences pleasant and warm Hove the anchor short intending to go out but the wind dying away did not attempt it bought 4 prime skins to day and gave them 6 fathom ends calm & pleasant

9th — Begins pleasant & Warm At 9 OC in the morning Calm hove up and swept her round the sultan in Co 1 oon after getting under way took the Wind from the East and light the remainder of the forenoon and all the afternoon light variable winds. at 9 OC at night becalmed inside the Bar all hands at the sweeps. At this place our anchor held on better than we have had it in any harbour on the coast

10th — Last night sweeping until 12 OC and crossed the Bar soon after took stiff Breez from the Westward at sun rise nearly up with pt Rose at 12 abeast of it but did not see the Spit as it was thick in the afternoon clear and warm the Sultan ahead at 3 OC saw the sunken Rock off Cape Murry Cape Northumberland bore North from it we passed about 1/2 mile to Windward of it At 4 Light winds from the Westward at 6 abeast of point percy at 7 past the low rock in the Entrance of Cacklams we went to the Westward of it no sounding within pistol shot of it. at 8 in the after noon saw two Brigs off point Davison supposed to be the Owhyhee & Lascar. at 9 OC in the Harbour of Cacklams standing over for the Anchorage the two Brigs in the Entrance of Tungiasp harbour at 1/2 past 9 came to Anchor 10 fathom

11th — This morning at three OC hove up and swept into the Harbour of Tungiasp together with the Sultan and found the Brigs Fredrick, Lascar, Owhyhee, & Ship Hamilton. the two Brigs we saw off the Davison were the Lascar & Fredrick who got under way that morning to go out in search of us supposing some accident had happened us in the afternoon dividing skins with Capt Clark

Tungiasp

12th — Begins cloudy with rain this day making a division of skins with the other vessels paid them over Forty Four black Skins together with Land furs & 40 Sailors Ammo

13 — Begins with Fog heavy rain & wind a number of natives on board but no trade settling bills scolding, about skins &c &c Ends the same as usual in this place rain & fog

14 — Commences heavy rain & fog no natives on board closing the accounts as yet find something in the wind about no Division for the future. also lowering Cayenne

this day One Year from Boston U.S. Oh Cayenne Lemon

1822 — Brig Rob Roy on the Coast

Tumgass Aug 15 to 16 — 1 Year from Boston

Begins with a thick fog and light rain at noon pleasant & Calm at night fog & rain no trade to day.
The storm which was expected was gathering burst this afternoon. they will the division of Skins is broken up for particulars see my Mem.o Book

" 17 Begins with a good breze from the Northward and clear at 40c in the morning the Ship Hamilton got under way and proceeded on her homeward papage the division which was broken up yesterday was to day arranged and the division is to continue. At one oc hove up in Company with the Sultana Owhyhee & Lascar (the Foxwich sailed about 80c) and proceeded out of the harbour after Clearing the papage the Lascar was about 5 miles ahead of us & the Sultana and the Owhyhee about 2 miles, when we saw her all aback and soon found she was aground on the sunken rock soon after Capt Grimes came along side and said his vessel was aground on the top of the rock, and must soon split into. immediately wore ship together with the Sultana & came to anchor about a mile from him the Lascar also returned and came to Anchor sent all the Boats, spars &c. but the tide falling fast she was at 60c with her keel out of water and laying on her Larboard side at the boats bringing off goods to the vessels. at 70c found she would not slide off and would probably float at high water ourselves the Lascar & Sultana not being in a very safe situation hove up & went up to the harbour of Cucklans and came to anchor & sent the Boats, at 12 oc at night the Brig floated, and came to Anchor, having about a fathom of her Keel out & other ways materially damaged I have often heard Seamen speak of the distressing sight of a vessels being ashore but I never believed it before & my feelings are better immagined than expressed.

" 18 Commences with light breezes from the North and pleasant the Owhyhee beat up to the upper harbour and came to anchor at 11 oc at 1 oc the Lascar got under way for Chatham Straits at 6 oc light breze from the S.E. hove up but the breze dying away shewfit into the Harbour of Tumgass &c with the Brig & Sultana and at 10 at night came to anchor

" 19 Begins cloudy & Cool at noon showers of rain with fog at noon the Owhyhee hauled ashore at 6 oc hoisted & Dryed our carpenter repairing her no trade to day

" 20th Commences pleasant and warm but no trade the Brig still ashore repairing a number of Chicknehoos or Chaseno Indians alongside of the same stamp of the Nigaunee tribe

Tumgass Aug 21st Begins with stiff breezes from the NW & Clear painting the masts &c the Owhyhee yet ashore no natives along side & of Course no trade ends pleasant.

22 Commences pleasant & warm last night the Owhyhee hauld off employed painting the vessel &c but few natives on board and no trade

23 Begins cloudy with fog and cool no trade and no Indians

24 Commences with rain & fog & fresh breezes from the SE and calm bought 1 skin to day and caught plenty of Hallibut Cod &c &c ends with heavy rain & fog

25 & 26 These two days past we have been doing nothing no trade in fog with pleasant weather — expect to sail tomorrow N.B. to whom it may concern something in the wind! 26 this after noon the chief Neacoot came on board & is going a trip with us. he is a grate drunkard but the cleverist indian on the coast

27 Commences pleasant & warm light breezes from the Southd the Sultan & Owhyhee warped out in the near enterance of the harbour, Capt Grimes I understand to day has withdrawn himself from the Division — and says he is going from the Northd — very good — but If I am not very much mistaking there is some foul play a going on

28 Commences with rain & thick fog wind at South East & continues throughout the day no trade & no natives

29 Commences with light breezes from the Northd with rain & fog at 5 OC unmoored and with the Sultan & Owhyhee after getting under way becalmed the two other vessels ~~being~~ laying further out took a breeze and got out of the Harbour but we did not clear point Percy untill 12 OC & the other vessels about 6 Miles ahead at 4 P.M passed the Sultan & Brig at 8 off Cape Murry moderate breezes from the SE & cloudy bound for Kigarnee where Capt C— is going to put his Girl ashore Kigarnee

30th Begins with good Breezes from NE & Clear beating into the Harbour of Tattas Key in Co. with the Ship & Owhyhee at 10 OC came to anchor Scots Cousin "I was a damd fool for coming with a bill of Lading in that way" "you would not be in so good a situation but out of regard to your connection with the firm" "You do not promote the Owners Interest". — Dagen Kisket Eska Cagen Kisket Cagen Eu. O-eye ends rainy & stiff breezes

Brig Rob Roy on the Coast

Kigarnee
Aug 31st

Begins calm & cool at noon fresh breezes from the S.E.
& cloudy a number of natives alongside but no trade & as
usual with this tribe U. Sun Harger

Sept
1th

+++ Commences & ends with a thick cold South Easter
heavy rain throughout the day; no natives on board
Neacoot this day got the principal Enoes most pintoriably drunk

2

Morning calm & cloudy, at 11 Light breezes from the S.E. and
heavy showers of rain a number of natives on board but no
trade Neacoot Drunk, ends heavy showers of rain and appearances
of a Westwardly wind

3

Begins calm & cloudy At 8 OC the Owhyhee towed out
of the Harbour bound (says Capt Grimes) for — to the Northd
of Norfolk Sound; but Cugen & Harger to the passage between Henegan
& Stickene at 3 OC light breezes from the Westd hove up & in Co. with
the Sultan & proceeded out of the Harbour at 8 fresh breezes
from the S.W. Cape Murry bearing N.N.E beat the Ship out & out

4th

Begins fresh breezes from the S.E. & cloudy to the Northd
& Westd of Pt Rose at 10 OC Weathered the Point at 11 observed the
Sultan bear away for the point & we followed him round at 12 OC
spoke him Capt C said he should steer for the Northd (ie N Sound)
and accordingly kept away thick & foggy standing for Massett
at 4 wind hauld to the West got caught aback wore ship to the
N.W. at 5 saw the sultan standing to the Eastd for pt Rose 1/2 past
5 Wore ship to the Eastd at 6 doubled the point again stiff breezes
from the Westd with squalls of rain at 7 more moderate standing
for Skedegates. In the morning saw the rock off (pt Rose)

5th

Morning Begins with light breezes from the S. East off Cape Ball and clear
during the Forenoon light winds from all parts of the Compass
& making but little head way in the After noon showers of rain
and light flaws of wind at 4 Calm about 3 Miles from the Bar
of Skedegates out with sweeps and at 7 a little outside of the Bar
saw the Sultan standing out & a little air drawing out & ebb
tide we also stood out and at 1/2 past 8 Came to anchor out
side the bar & about 1 1/2 miles from shore in 6 fathoms hard sand
bottom, (the Ship had come too before us) ends calm & pretty clear
weather moderately warm

6th

Begins light breezes from the Westd at 1 A.M. hove up in Co. with the
Ship daylight nearly calm & during the forenoon light breezes from
all parts of the Compass at 12 Crossed the shoal water in 5 fms from that
to no sounding at 1 OC P.M. fresh breezes from the Westd tacking ship & making
the best of our way up the Sound to the anchorage at 10 OC light breezes from
the Northd and at 12 OC came to anchor in 13 fms.

+ I first discovered him out in the Main channel with a bottle of Rum & a tumbler serving it out
to three of the principal chiefs wives of the village - the Rum soon had the desired effect & they began to pull
hair & tear out the wooden lips &c while Neacoot stood enjoying the ~~scene~~ frollick

Skidegates, Sept 7th Begins with fresh breezes from the S.E showers of rain & fog a number of natives alongside but no trade, only 1 Red that I bought & gave too much for, as they say, the natives say they have no skins & Cogen Skargu Good Kenong

8 Commences with stiff breezes from the S.E ~~wet~~ with fog & rain no natives on board in the forenoon — Afternoon the wind the same no rain & cloudy a few natives on board but no trade

9th Begins with fog & Showers of rain few natives on board & no trade ends heavy rain & as usual accompanied with fog

10th Begins cloudy & cool during the Day stiff breezes from the S.W. & a little rain

11 Last night heavy showers of rain Morning cloudy & cool no trade but in Potatoes at night an affair happened which reflects great credit on our vessel about 8 oc pretty dark & cloudy a canoe came alongside & the good folks thought they heard a musket cocked & an indian handling one accordingly by their promises got one of them aboard and kept him all night guarded by 4 men &c &c &c &c the fellow said they (the Cowitt indians) were at war with the Skidegates Indians and he was afraid which is true enough

12 Begins cloudy & in the afternoon light showers of rain no trade and they have nothing to sell but potatoes 6 Bushels bought

13d At 5 oc this morning got under way in Co with the Sultan with light winds from the Westd after getting nearly up with the bar we were becalmed and the remainder of the day light & variable winds & did not get clear of the Bar untill 4 oc then a breeze from the S.W. ends fresh breezes from the S.E & dark & cloudy

14 During the night tacking ship from Westd to Estd Morning commences calm & a very thick fog at 9 light breezes from the S.E at 10 pretty clear in the afternoon fresh breezes from S.E at 2 took in Spencer & Clb. Sail and the Ship who was astern came up to Leeward took in a little sail wore ship to the N.W. without saying any thing at 4 fresh breezes made the Land ahead (near Sebastiens) but could not ascertain our situation on acct of its being foggy saw breakers on shore. wore ship to the S West at 8 dark & foggy light winds from S.E. under short Sail

Brig Rob Roy on the Coast

Sept 15th Begins Moderate breezes from the S E & foggy at 8 tacked Ship to the East at 2 P.M. heavy gales from S E wore ship to the S West and clost reef'd Fore sail & Main sail & Trysail & sent down Top Gallants & Royal yards during the afternoon heavy gales & a bad Sea at 8 heavy squalls of rain & wind and foggy nothing can be seen

16th During the night heavy squalls from S E & rain morning pretty clear but cloudy no land at 1/2 past nine wore ship to the N West set whole Fore sail & let one reef out of the Main Sails soundings irregular & a heavy sea at 1/2 past 3 saw the Land near Pt Rose bearing S.W. set reef'd Trysail and hauled up to the North & East at 8 moderate breezes from S E took in Trysail & all Sail

17 During the night under short sail to the North of Charlotte Bay at sun rise saw Cape Murry bearing about N N W made sail for it with moderate breezes from S E sent up Top Gallant yards at 9 Rounded for Cacklanes and at 12 Came to Anchor. fresh breezes. soon after coming to anchor it began to blow in squalls very heavy. and in the afternoon ~~moderate~~ heavy gales (in squalls from off the high land. sometimes the water is all of a foam & the wind takes the water up) in which wind 70 fms Chain Cable out. ends the same

Sunday 18 Last night until 12 O.C very heavy gales from the S E with rain Employs Commences nearly Calm & during the day Moderate breezes from S E. with showers of rain but few nations on board & no trade As a cost & his family sleeps on board to night this last crop has been bad enough. we have not collected bought 1000 skins at Skidegate, but we did not go on board to get them

19 Begins moderate breezes from S E with light showers of rain at 12 O.C it began to freshen and at 2 it blew in squalls most tremendous heavy let go the Stream Anchor. and at 3 O.C let go the Best Bower with the whole cable for the first time of the voyage at 4 more moderate & the wind hauling to the East this has been the strongest wind I have seen as yet

20th Commences with light breezes from the S E cloudy & light showers of rain afternoon pleasant but cloudy & a little breeze 5 fms. ends calm & cloudy

21 Begins calm & cloudy during the day light breezes from the S.E. no trade ends calm and light showers of Rain

# of N. W. America Anno Domini 1822.

Tuesday 22 — Begins calm & cloudy & cool a number of Indians on board but no trade calm & pritty clear

23 — Commences light airs from the North and clear in the afternoon light breezes from south East with rain & fog but few natives on board and no trade Nearcoot on board drunk

24th — Begins light winds from the S & Eastward with rain & fog no natives on board but Nearcoot & Chesi afternoon the same as usual rain & fog and when it will end is more than I can tell.

25 — Begins fresh breezes from the South East and cloudy but during the day no rain but few natives on board and a trade of two Skins. ends wind in the old quarter

26 — Commences with fresh breezes from S E & heavy rain and continues the forenoon at 12 OC the wind Luful to the North with rain & fog at 4 pritty clear at 8 the old thing again heavy rain

27 — Commences pleasant & Cool and continues throughout the forenoon; afternoon showers of rain and ends rainy took a man (native) onboard to day with 5 Skins for a canoe he is to give one for his board, he says his name is Mr Carpenter. this 4 days past we have had a fire for the first time the voyage; went ashore to dry for about 3 hours

28th — Begins Calm & Cloudy & cool but no rain at 6 OC light breezes from the N W & continues through the day. this has been the only chance of going out since we have been in the harbour no trade to day & but few Indians as they have all gone to Nap to trade

29th — Commences calm cool and a little rain at 10 light breezes from the Southard and pritty clear no trade and no Indians ends wind S.E.

30th — Begins with very heavy gales from the S.E. with rain at 8 OC let go the Stream Anchor at noon the swell heavy into the outer harbour caused a very high tide and came very near floating off Jones's house on the Point in the afternoon moderate and nearly calm a canoe came in towards night with Nearcoot Chesi who came on board

Brig Rob Roy on the Coast

Tumgass
Oct

1th Begins calm & cloudy during the day showers of rain and moderate breeses from the S.E. few natives on board Ends with heavy showers of hail & rain & wind S. East

2 Commences calm in the forenoon light breeses from the S.E. & showers of rain in the afternoon fresh Breses with rain & ends calm cloudy showers of hail.

3 Begins light breeses from S.E. and during the day torrents of rain and variable winds no natives on board

4th Begins pleasant with light breeses from the Northd at 3 in the morning hove up the Stream Anchor & at 7 calm the Small Bower & got under way but after sweeping a short distance took the wind from the Southd and were forced to return again & at 11 Came to anchor; in the afternoon light breeses with showers of rain from S.E. & from dark to 9 OC heavy breeses from the same quarter let go the Stream Anchor N.B. in the afternoon got down T.G. Yards

5th During the night heavy Gales from the S.E. and morning commences with the Same. as we found she had drifted some at 8 Gale Freshens let go the best bower ~~and from~~ ~~9 to~~ and housed Top Gallant Masts from 9 to 12 the Gale increased to a hurricane, the Brig still drifting with 3 anchors ahead, sent down Fore & Main Yards. at 1 OC the vessell was very near the shore and must inevitably have gone on had not the Gale moderated in the afternoon more moderate but very heavy Squalls. ends the same in the forenoon the wind blew in whirlwinds with heavy showers of rain & ~~with~~ a pretty heavy swell the wind took the water up & blew it in sheets so that it resembled a snow storm & in the squalls the men in the tops could scarcely hold on.

6th During the past night stiff breeses untill past 12 OC at 1/2 past 5 hove up the Anchors and warped the vessel over to the place where we anchored before During the day light breeses from the Westd and pretty clear went on shore for about 3 hours — The natives say that yesterday ~~in~~ the gale was as strong as they ever new it although within musket shot of the vessel they could not see her owing to the winds blowing up the water Captain Lick

Sumgaz
Oct 7th During the night (fore part) moderate breezes from S.E. & partly clear latter part brees freshens at 1/4 past 3 let go the Stream Anchor, morning commences with stiff brees and at 10 Leavy squalls from the S.E. let go the best Bower Anchor at 2 very Leavy squalls with rain; sent down Lower Yards ends Leavy brees & rainy

8th Comences with strong breezy from S.E. with rain which continues throughout the Forenoon in the afternoon more moderate hove up the Best Bower Anchor ends nearly calm & cloudy

9th Begins light & variable winds which continues throughout the day with light showers of rain went ashore & killed a partridge ends calm & cloudy

10th Commences calm & pleasant at about 10 oc we had a bit of an alarm, in the outer harbour the weather was pretty thick and the Capt thought he saw a fleet of canoes and the alarm was given, the natives all left us — went on shore brought their wives children & snow Low furniture & alongside but the weather clearing up it proved to be a ledge of rocks, on the Starboard side of the passage in entering Cocklanes. Afternoon moderate brees from the S.W. & clear

11th Begins Calm & cool & during the day light brees from the South & pleasant no trade went on shore killed nothing & dug some clams

12 At 4 oc this morning hove up the anchor & got under way with very light breezes from the North but after getting to the narrows took the wind to the South and were obliged to put back & come to anchor in the forenoon went on shore & returned at noon dinned, & found the Brig gone, before that had heard a gun at dark, search the ship and found her becalmed & coming back at about 1/4 past 7 came to anchor but not in the usual place, at 8 hove up with light breezes from the South hove up & towed her into the usual anchorage. ends calm

13 Commences calm which continues throughout the day no trade nor has not been this ten days, Jones a muff & lift of this tribe arrived to day from Pearl Harbour ends pleasant

14th Begins calm & during the day light variable brees a number of natives on board but no trade ends pleasant & calm

1822 Brig Rob Roy on the

Jumgaß
October 15th At 8 OC last night sent down Top Gallant yards calm untill two OC this fresh breze from the S.E. let go the Stream Anchor morning fresh breze with rain at 11 heavy squalls of wind & rain found the Brig drifting very fast let go the Best Bower carried out 2 Kedge and hove up the Stream anchor & found it foul soon after hove up the Small Bower & found that foul also cleared it & let it run during the afternoon more moderate heavy steady rain — ends the same

At Sea
16th Morning commences calm, foggy & cloudy At 8 light breze from the N. W at ½ past 8 pretty clear look up & got under way and at 12 abreast of point Percy fresh breze from the West in coming out of Jumgaß passed to the West of the Low rocks pretty near at 6 OC abreast of Cape Murry ends fresh breze & cloudy.

17th During the night at 10 OC made a tacks towards Cape Murry at day light pretty well over leaving gone faster than we thought for. bore away for Pt Rose set Lower Studing sail Top mast & Top Gallant Sterns sails at 9 passed Pt Rose (saw the Breaker of it very plain — it is a Sand Hill) with fresh breze from the West at 3 in the afternoon made the Island of Bonilla at run down in the Mouth of the Canal. after running a short distance up we were nearly becalmed & being pretty dark had to put along. a canoe come along took one Indian out to show us the way at 8 light breze from the West run into the Harbour & came to anchor in 15 fms good Bottom — Employ burning

Sebastiers
Oct 18 Morning Commences Mild but with a very thick fog so dense that we could not see the shore although but 2 cables length from it. afternoon pleasant & warm no trade as there were no Indians here; but are coming in fast ends pleasant

19th Begins with a thick fog & cool middle & afternoon pleasant & warm a number of Indians along side and a little trade in fur. ends calm & pleasant 25 Skins

20th Commences pleasant & warm a number of Indians along side & a little trade in fur 46 Black Skins & L fur Sebastiers the Chief not here yet

21 Begins pleasant & clear & the day very warm for the Season the Indians most of them went off having finished their trading. some trade 12 Skins ends pleasant

22 Begins cloudy & cool but few Indians on board and a little trade 10 Skins & some fine Beaver through the day cloudy in the afternoon the Indians all left us at this Place we have collected 93 Black Skins & have given but 5 fathoms of our woolens

Coast of North West America 1822

Oct 23d Sebastiens — Commences cloudy & cool with moderate breezes from the NE no Indians in sight to day. Afternoon heavy breezes from NE with heavy squalls of rain & two Anchors ahead ends strong breezes [illegible] & raining

24th — Begins with moderate breezes from the Northd & cloudy in the Forenoon fresh breezes from SW with light showers of rain which continues throughout the day ~~two~~ two or three Canoes alongside & Sebastiens the Chief of little trade. 5 Skins

25th — Commences with stiff breezes from the NE with fog & rain which continues through the day and ends the same no trade & no Indians.

26th — Begins moderate breezes from the N.E with fog and continual rain through the day. no trade and but three or four Indians on board with Sebastiens the Chief — half drunk ends heavy rain with fog. two anchors ahead which hold on.

SEA 27th — At ½ past 7 this morning hove up the two Anchors and got under way with moderate breezes from the NE at 9 OC cleared the Canal & took stiff breezes from the SE. with fog took in M. Sail. Spenser & Top Gallant Sails at 11 More moderate — standing for Skidegates's at 5 OC made the Land, and the Southern point which forms the entrance ahead haul up to the Northd & West — at foggy at 6 took in Top G. Sails & Foresail & hauld up to the ~~East~~ off shore. # Last night, I had a meloncolly dream if it prove true — dream'd that I was at home & saw ~~My~~ Mrs B— on very sick . . . .

Skitegates 28th — Commences with moderate breezes from the NW & foggy at 8 Clear (by the way during the night tack'd Ship to the West) found ourselves to the North of Skitegates about 10 Miles at 9 passed Skitegates's Bar with light breezes from the ~~West~~ Eastd at 12 Came to Anchor. afternoon pleasant but few natives alongside & little trade. 2 prime of old Chuks

29th — Begins calm & foggy but during the day very light variable breezes. & warm bought 1 prime. wood alongside but we stand for 4 fathom ends pleasant & Calm

30th — Commences ~~with~~ ~~[illegible]~~ calm & cloudy Afternoon moderate breezes from N.W. with heavy showers of rain no trade & but few Indians on board

1822 Brig Rob Roy on the

SKITEGATES, 30th October 31st Begins with light winds from the NE cloudy and showers of rain during the day a few natives along side & a little trade & Skins - ends tolerably pleasant a bit of a row to day amongst the sailors

November 1st Begins pleasant & cool but few natives onboard and scarcely any trade & Skins & in fact they have got not many - at 4 light showers of rain & cool wind NW

2 Commences pleasant but during the day light showers of rain, some snow fell last night on the mountains but few natives along side & but little trade & Skins ends pleasant & clear

3 Begins & ends with heavy showers of rain & fog but no canoes along side - purchased 3 Skins

4th Morning & forenoon rainy & foggy afternoon cloudy & cool but few natives along side & there is no trade but in potatoes

5th Commences with rain & fresh breezes from the SW but few natives on board & no trade ends heavy rain 4 Hds from Boston

6th Begins & continues through the day heavy showers of rain a few natives along side but little or no trade ends pleasant a young man Clark from Cape Cloak had a fit this evening

7 & 8 This 2 days it has been as usual Wind variable with showers of rain and no trade & but few natives on board

9th Commences moderate & clear in the forenoon cloudy & showery of rain afternoon heavy squalls of Wind from the S.E. & thick foggy ends the same

10, 11 & 12th These three days past it has been alternately rain & rain the weather cool & no trade & but very few natives had come home. This day discovered our squall anchor by some means and let it go again

13th Commences with stiff breezes from the S.E. with fog & rain in the afternoon heavy squalls from S.E. with fog and something of a north E. ends the same

Coast of N. West. America AD 1822

Queen Charlotte Island Skitegates Novr 14 & 15 These two days past has been mostly fog & rain with but few natives & no trade 15 ends light breeses & pretty clear

16th At 9 last night fresh breeses from the East with heavy rain at 11 OC very heavy squalls from the East with rain sent down Top Gallant Masts & Lower yards at 3 in the morning a very squall struck us & ~~we~~ the Brig struck adrift and brought the stream anchor which we were moored with ahead. let go the Best Bower; morning nearly calm. hove up the Best Bower & stream anchors. found the stream anchor foul with a half turn round the stock & a turn round the flook with the small Bower. during the day light & variable breeses with heavy showers of rain at 3 OC moord ship again with the stream anchor ends cloudy

17th 23 This week past it has rained every day. during this time Old Cheeks has been on board to purchase Snow Low having lost all he bought in the gale that sent down our Lower Yards we have not bought but one skin in this time 23d ends with light spits of snow for the first time the season & pretty cold.

23d 30th These past days have been colder than we have had it this winter but no snow as yet. 30th this day an affair happened that I shall set down for my own gratification. a fellow wanted a keg of Powder and the Capt called for one I handed it up and he asked me if it had been fixed I told him it had he said he did not think it had. & I again told him it had. he swore it had not. & ~~said~~ Good I should not contradict him ~~&~~ & that he would make me walk. I told him when I knew a thing I should contradict him or any body else. I opened the Keg and he was convinced it had been fixed, (i.e. some taken out) & some taken out we must have a talk about walking yet. & I must know what it is

Dcember 1th & 2 The month commences cool & cloudy light breeses from all points of the compass 2d light rain with fog. The past ~~twenty~~ fifteen days has been the pleasantest weather as to the wind that I have seen on the Coast. it has been almost calm the whole time we have bought but few skins during the time ~~&~~ these fellows are the hardest to deal with of any on the Coast but have been particularly so since we have been here this time. the Chief Castee Connor is a fool & a boy in his disposition & ~~as~~ contemptible in his Corporeal system. Long nights & short days & rainy weather peoples tired & jealous of each other & &c &c &c this begins the months

1822 Brig Rob Roy on the

December 3d At 4 o c this morning unmoored & got under way with fresh
breezes from the Westward & clear moon light weather
At 7 Crossed the bar in six fathoms. during the day light
breezes from the S.W. & pleasant. at 4 Cloudy. Wore ship
to the Westward Bonilla Island bearing E by N
Sea distant 3 Leagues. ends light breezes from Westd & clear
to day saw a sea Otter. In coming out of the harbour
this morning we had soundings but twice — untill
getting up with the Bar — first sounding 3 or 4 heaves 15 & 13
fms after passing the Islands a little below the Islands. the
next 6. & 7 fms two heaves below Cutlers point. we kept after
passing the Islands west to the East and then stood to the North
West to the Sand hill & crossed the Bar in 5 & 6 fms water

4th The fore part of last night pleasant & light breezes from SW
at about One the wind shifted to the S E & blew very
heavy attended with rain & very thick fog double reefd the
Trysail sent down Top Gallant Yards Close reefd the Top
Sails & fore Sail at 4 wore ship to the N.N.E and took in
the Try sail Morning commences dismal enough blowing a
gale of wind a very heavy sea & thick fog and our situation not
exactly known at 10 AM saw a rock & Breakers bearing East
which provd to be to the S & Westd of Stephens Island wore ship to
the Westd at 3 P.M it clearing up a little saw the rock off pt Rose
bearing South distant One mile & Neacoon hill S.S.W. at 7
light breezes from the S.S.W & dark dismal weather Course West
during the day sounded and off Stephens Island 30. 25. & 45 fms hard sand
from the rock off pt Rose steering to the Westd along the Northern
part of Queen Charlotte Island no soundings with 80 fms line
N. in the forenoon parted our Larboard M. Top Sail Sheet

5th During the night Light breezes from the SW and pretty smooth
at 3 in the morning heavy gales from the Westd kept away under
close reefd Top sails & reefd Fore sail very thick & foggy
at 8 o c a little clearer made the Land and at 9 made it to
be Cape Murry made sail the wind moderating but still
a very heavy Gale at 12 more moderate sent up T.G. Yards
and the Cape bearing S. kept away North for Tumgass. and soon after
made Cape Northumberland at 3 passed pt Percy with light breezes
from the Westd at 4 passed the Rocks in the passage & after four
or 5 Tacks the wind blowing fresh from the Westd came to Anchor in the outer
harbour, or Cocklanes, in tacking ship our gib flew to peices
the foot rope having parted. by a canoe that came alongside we are
informed that Capt Clark is in Tumgass ends light breezes
from the N.W. & clear,

Coast of North West America

Tumgass Decr 16th

At 10 PM last night fired a gun which was answered by a vessel in Tumgass as soon after Capt Clark came on board at 2 in the morning calm hove up and swept up to Tumgass and at 5 Came to Anchor at day light stiff breeze from the North & East with fog & rain no Indians on board and none here having all gone to their winter village by Capt Clark we learn that the Brig Fredrick Capt Stetson left here about 14 days since having about 120 Skins on board (the season he left Chatham Strait, I must Sharger) and left Chatham Straits about a month since Capt Harris safe Capt Clark arrived from Norfork Sound two days after we left here last he Brings abundance of news, and it us ~~is as~~ is the first ~~since~~ we have received since we have been on the Coast ~~as of~~ and of such an important nature & variety I shall insert it. Capt Clark states he ~~left~~ saw at the Sound Capt Clark in the Brig Arab bound for the Islands laden with timber to repair the Brig? and the Brig Pearl commanded by Capt Stephens (a notorious lier I saw at the Islands & by all accounts a .... and certainly a man of no kind of information) and formally commanded by Capt Chandler (who commanded a privateer in the war) who sailed from Boston in her in Co with the Franklin 74 in June last and left her at the Islands and gave command of her to Stephens that Capt Chandler shot two men dead on board the Brig on the passage out for mutiny and set some ashore at the Gallapagoss Islands &c &c that the Carpenters of the 74 are a building three Schooners at —— for Capt Chandler. the Brig has a cargo for the Coast but it is uncertain whether he comes or not as Capt Stephens is trying to sell her at the Sound. The Quill (Brig) had arrived at the Islands & her cargo has been all spent by Capt Davis. Sandle Wood brought $9 in Canton (Good) Skins $40 (good but more is necessary to make a voyage) The Ship Tartar Capt Bursley had returned to the Islands and taken a cargo of wood & sailed for Canton, Capt Suter had left Canton & the Ship Mentor. Jas Sturgis had hired a passenger to go in her on account of Capt ——. All business had been stopped at Canton for two months on account of a Chinese woman being drownded by fright from a stone jar which was given her by a man on board a N Y ship who was goin to give it to her over the Ships Side she being afraid of its falling on to her, in getting out of the way of it fell overboard & was drownded. the Chinese demanded the man but the Capt would not give him up. but the Chinese saying they only wanted to examin him he went ashore; they took him off & strangled him

1822 Brig Rob Roy on the

Tumgass Har
Dec 6th The Ship OCain was struck on the bows by a sea off Cape
Horn and immediately went down & every soul on board
of her, the Ship Ontario is also lost. the doubtful part of
the above news must be considered Sandwich Island storys in 2/3
lies: that an hundred sail were at the Islands at a time
The Brig Pearl belongs to Baker & Sargeant No– Central Whf and
I think they will not fit out another N West man if Mr Stephens
keeps in their employ a long time. In addition to the above news
we learn that an English Frigate had fired upon the Chinese
and in consequence of which all the English vessels were
obliged to leave Macow. The Ship Hongua had arrived at
the Islands from Columbia River. That the Ship Sachem
was fitting out for the Coast. (lies)

7th Begins with stiff breezes from SE with fog & rain during
the day heavy gales from the same. & a great deal of
rain no Indians on board, one passenger left us yesterday
W Mr Pilsly ends rainy & more moderately.

8th Begins tolerably pleasant in the afternoon showers of
rain & stiff breezes from S.E. at about 8 OC a man fell
overboard from the Ship Sultan & was drowned 8th morning
pleasant afternoon rainy found the man that was lost & at 12 OC
buried him on shore ends pleasant. Capt Clark says the Sch
true San Martan; Capt + Picket is lost having sailed from the
New discovered Islands to the Southd off Woahoo and never
afterwards heard of. Mr Conant was to leave the Islands in
the Hongua on account of some dificulty (Loyal)

9 This day is the first one that in which we have had
a snow storm which fell in heavy squalls during the day
& continued all night small trade in furs

10 to 21th Has been the pleasant-est weather the whole time that I have
seen on the Coast clear and cold. the 20th I went on shore and
killed a deer. the same day a gun was heard off the enterance of
the Harbour. the Boats went out and found it to be the Brig
Fredrick Capt Hulson from Massetto & Kigarnee, he did not
come to Anchor but put about for Stickene. Since we have
been at this place this time we have collected 21 Black Skins
a number of the Stickene Indians are down but have not
many skins

Coast of North West America 1823

Tum Carver
21st Dec. to
30th

The past ten days has been generaly pleasant clear & cold except two cloud & rain but few of the natives on board and not much trade. the an- Eagle & Jack across the wing & dining this time & have number 24 years of age

January
1th 1823

The new year commences pleasant but cold. I suppose this will be as this generaly is a good many remarks made at home on the commencement of the new year & I have this one to make that I shall not see the next one in this part of the world & to send a young man here (to coast) that is a poor drunken devil is perhaps well enough for as the saying is it will either 'kill & cure' but I am not one of that stamp yet although if I remain here long I will not answer for it. - in truth a vessel on this coast is a perfect hell to any person that is any ways peaceably inclined for the grumbling of crews (who ought to be that) quarels between the officers jealously of others and an hundred other things make it bid worse than it really is. I have had but little but the Bryant blood is in me and to be insulted & submit to it tamely cannot be done Advice is seldom well received or production of any good. It is seldom well received because it implies a superiority of judgment in the giver. & is seldom of any service to the giver because it more frequently makes them an enemy than a friend, & is seldom to the receiver because if he is not wise enough to act properly without it he will scarcely be wise enough to distinguish that which is good. elias Capt Sutton arrived here in the Fredrick to night beat through the passage. the Sutton is still here. I understand the Fredrick lay in Fuck-et-sand about a month for Sutton girl 15 Clark & folks that have been in the division and sold part of their cargo at Norfolk sound & lay there three weeks & have been in port 2 months or more complain of one not cruising in the cursed division

1823 Journal on board Brig Rob Roy

Tuesday 3 Jany 2 to 7

The 2d of this month pleasant & cool the 3 more mild with a spanking wind & cloudy in the afternoon fresh breezes from the SE & a thick mow at about 9 in the evening the wind hauled more to the East and blew in heavy squalls at midnight the it blew a heavy Gale at 2 OC in the morning we parted our Small Chain Cable & lost the Stream Anchor. we brought up with the large Chain cable. immediately let go the best Bower anchor at veer'd down the Iron Yard at day light Struck a drift but fetching a little strain on the Best Bower. checked her morning commences with very heavy squalls from SE to NE squalls of snow which continues throughout the day. at night wind more steady but blowing hard

5th Jany

During the night the same heavy squalls and until Eleven Oclock then moderate hove up the Best Bower & tripped the Larboard bower Anchor made the Lawser fast to the Ship Sultan and warped up to our old Anchorage and dropped the Larboard chain anchor made & grapling and dragged for our lost Anchor. got hold of it the first time got it in board and repaired it without clearing the anchor. the B the devil to pay about what other folks thinks & say, ends moderate

St. 12

During this time it has been almost continual gales of wind from the SE with snow the eleventh hard gales from SE with snow & rain towards night the gale increased & at 12 in the night struck adrift and went foul the Brig Fredrick that was moored astern of us; but they giveing her more cable. did her no damage let go the Best Bower anchor but could bring no strain on it on account of the Brig being near at 6 very heavy squalls from the SE went adrift again and run foul of the Fredrick again & carried away her martangill. she got out of the way by shearing in shot Letting go another anchor. during the forenoon it blew almost a hurricane and at 12 suddenly died away almost calm hove up the best bower without any strain as the chain of the other cable hooked it & it had no hold the Fredrick found our small chain foul of her cable and cut badly in one place by our ruder ends moderate to with squalls of snow stung mokets shalls

Jumgarse
Jany 14th
1823

13th heavy gales of wind from the East & S.E. with rain & snow 14th commences with the same at 3 in the afternoon the wind haul'd to the West with light breezes hove up our large chain and carried out the Kedge & droped to nearly our old anchorage at about 4 OC the Brig Fredrick hoop'd up & cut owing to something or other run foul the Ship they carried out a Kedge & warped off and got under way. N B his sailing was wholey unexpected to us and we knew nothing of it although we are in the division of Ships but is probably Capt Clarks plan and I think it amounts to a close of the division. the cause of this is probably arises from some difficulty between Capts C- & Clark tho it would puzzill a wiser head than mine to understand the cause of it

15th

Morning commences moderate with the Wind S.E. with snow. hove up the Small anchor and droped it in softer bottom. soon after heavy breezes from the Eastward & wind increasing droped the Best bower anchor at 3 OC. moderate hove it up at 5 the wind haul'd round to the N.W. with heavy squalls. and as we found we had drifted a little in the forenoon. droped the Best bower anchor for fear of drifting foul the Ship who as she is astern of us and pretty near lends a thick snow storm & more moderate

16th

Begins with light airs from S.E & cloudy at 7 OC hove up the best Bower anchor during the day moderate & pleasant at 5 OC the Brig Fredrick came in having run ashore to the North of Cape Olney in the Gale the 14th but did her not much damage ends thick dusty weather with squalls of rain & snow

17 & 18

are as usual squalls of snow & hail 17th the Brig Fredrick haul'd ashore having damaged her copper considerable & injured her Keel a little, a judgment upon her Supercargo 18th Ends with frosty cold weather & clear

18th to 30

during this time it has been snow & rain excepting the four last days which have been warm & pleasant on the 27th the Fredrick sailed again without a division. to day bought 6 Bucks Skins The Sultan has been getting her new Spars up & to day bent her Sails and I think it about time

1823 Brig Rob Roy on the Coast

Jumgarie
Jan 7 30 to Feby 7th

The past week has been clear & moderate without rain or snow. some trade in furs a number of the Casarne Tribe arived here a few days since and some of the Stickeen Tribe. & more expected to Meacoot Louse warning. MB Capt Clark told me the day before yesterday that he should give a fathom more for Skins than we should let the number be what it would. if this and is giving 5½ fathoms here if he gives 7 fathom he will have none of our skins with my consent to day took on board a fellow from Stickeen to go a cruse with us — he has 5 Skins which if the above takes place is an object

8 Commences pleasant & ends the Same as it regards the weather but the following circumstances appears not quite so favorable about 2 Oc our man that was onboard Capt Clarks Ship came on board & said Capt Clark told him to come "Bay & Bay gaze" but afterwards told him to come & see what Capt Crosp said about his coming aboard — Capt Crop told the young man to tell Capt Clark "if he was desposed to end the diversion he might send him aboard as soon as he pleased" he accordingly went & soon returned with bedding &c & said Capt Clark told him to be off and it was what he had been wishing for this some time. This is what I expected some time ago & am very glad of it as it puts some cash in my pocket & will be better for the owners & the cursed Diversion I was always opposed to it

4 & 10 These two days pleasant & clear and considerable trade in Land Furs the Indians have up one Anchor to day and cut out a Ridge to the Westward — in hopes we should do the Same I supposed but was mistaken 2 P 16 P Beaver

11 At 40c this morning hove up our two anchors and cut out the Ridge and got under way with light breese from the N.W. the Ship having unmoor last night had the start of us but did not begin to leave before we did. Owing to light & variable winds we did not get through the passage until ½ past 9 Oc and at 12 we were but just outside (the S.) of the Low rocks which we passed to the West of and becalmed the Ship having a breese from hull down at 2Oc went to work with the sweeps to get her off shore as there was the strongest tide I ever saw at this place at 3 took a breese from the S.E. & cloudy made two tacks found we could not do much got to the East of the rock bore away to the West of it and passed it very near after getting up to the entrance to Sum ga becalmed sweeps through and at ½ 6Oc came to Anchor cast light breese from the N. Ellow

North West America 1823.

Tumgars Feb.y 12th Begins with heavy bruses from the N E and cloudy which continues through the day, at night heavy squalls from the N and pretty clear. this day the Carpenter went ashore & in making a fire set the Woods afire and it is running up the Mountain pretty rapidly 1 Prim

13 During the night heavy bruses from N E to East in squalls at eleven at night Struck adrift & brought up with the small Chain Anchor after drifting a considerable distance during the day the wind not steady enough to attempt to get under way a few Indians came over & sold some furs &c &c 1 Gyron one Prim. this day brought too with the hemp cable for the first time

14th Morning commences with very heavy squalls from the N.E. with & thick snow which continues the forenoon but the Best anchor down do not drift Afternoon the wind more to the South with rain in squalls ends more moderate.

15th During the day fresh bruses from the S E & a very thick fog and rain no Indians on board but one our passenger a Stickeen Fellow who is going a cruise with us. this 5 Prim ends foggy and calm

16th Morning calm which continues the forenoon with rain afternoon latter part heavy squalls from the E. to S E with heavy rain a number of natives on board & some trade (6 Blacks) in Rain wolf Skins as a smoke Timber as tis is dead and they are going to have a blow out ends very heavy squalls from S E with fog & rain

17th Morning commences with light bruses from the N W & cloudy at 12 OC Hove up and proceeded out of the Harbour at 2 OC about of Point Rey fresh bruses from the N W. which continues during the afternoon at 4 Saw two Sail a brig & Ship to the West supposed to be the L & H and appear to be from Tigarnes at 7 OC a little to the S & West of Cape Muzzy & the Ships & Brig in under the Cape ends moderate bruses from N W.

Tigarnes 18th At 12 OC under Sea coon Sail tacked Ship to the North at day light under off Cape Muzzy with the Wind S E bore away for Tigarnes & set lower Top Mast & Top Gallant Steering with the Ship in Sight at the entrance of Clowesan Strait at about 6 OC she bore away & Supposed for Tumgarus. at 2 OC foggy & light rain Came to Anchor in Tigarnes Latter Rey a number of natives on board but no trade too much soft Crap

1823 Journal on board the Brig Rob Roy

Rugarnee Feby 19th

Begins calm which continues (in the harbour) all day a good many Indians on board and some traders Cogwell paid his debts. & Douglass got drunk & fell over board ends a thick fog & rain / Wind Hugh

20th 21st

20th Light breezes from the S.W. with light showers of rain some traders in for 11 Oclock 21st light & variable winds a thick fog outside & showers of rain a number of natives on board & a little trade in for ends calm with fog & rain

22d

The past night calm until 2 Oc from this time to morning stiff breezes in squalls with heavy rain At about 4 Oc found the vessel had struck adrift & drifted across the harbour without the watch knowing it & her stern in 2½ fms water on a reef of rocks on the North side of the harbour. sent down top Gallant yards & bent on a warp on to the lawser & carried on the opposite shore after having got out the pinace (as our boats are small with a lawser in contact pull but 2 oars / oars) to give them a pull after some difficulty got the lawser fast on shore. while this was doing the brig swung and struck on the reef twice or three times. Had did not fasten hawser in the cable & let anchor & warped her over as to the other side to near her former anchorage. luckily for us the time we were warping her over the wind died away for had it blowed up & our warp parted we must have gone for it as we have not a boat in the vessel that would have carried out an anchor & chain cable & to let go a second anchor was of no use as her stern was already on the reef & it shewed itself about an hour afterwards NB not an anchor in the vessel over 13 cwt & but one hemp hawser. all day very heavy rain with fog & stiff squalls from the S.W. but few natives on board & no trade ends the same. the natives say Clarke almost wrecked on shore here with 3 Anchor ahead — he left here the day after we arrived

At Sea 23d Feby

At 12 OC this morning hove up with stiff breezes from the NW
& Clear hove up the anchor with no strain & got under way with
the two Top Sails. just at the Entrance of the Harbour the Brig
sudenly broach'd to on the Starboard tack & came within her length of
the Sunken Rocks on the Ld side going in put the helm to Starboard when
she not obeying her helm rounded to on the other tack and was going
on the rocks on the Sd side of the entrance & was very near when the
M Topsail was shivered & she fell off, continues the morning stiff
breezes from N.W. at 9 OC doubled point Rose run down
Skeacoon for Skittegates Bought 4 Cubs at about 4 OC about a
2 a three miles from the Bar. saw a sail inside the Bar
which proved to be the Sultan Standing out. run in onto the Bar
& tacked ship in 2½ fms water at 5 OClock the Ship astern
of us Course North. whither the Gentleman has twigged us or not
cannot tell

24 Shebasliers Canal de Principe

Commences with stiff breezes from the N W & clear
during the night run over to the Canal de Principe & haul'd
off again the Ship a little ahead & to leeward of us
at Sun rise stood in to the Entrance of the Canal & run
up (the Ship went into Neys Harbour) to Sebasliers at
10 OC came to Anchor but finding the Bottom hard carried
out the Kedge & warped her over to the Nn Shore, but bringing
the Kedge home & the Anchor Droped the Anchor & carried out
the Kedge again & droped the Anchor & moored her with
the Kedge but she soon struck adrift (with very little wind)
and drifted over to the Southern shore in 6 fms rocky bottom
bent on the warp on to the hawser & carried it over & made
fast on shore hove up the anchor again & warp'd her over
& let it go again in good bottom N B found not an
Indian here & I suppose are all at Neys Harbour
& carried the Hawser out 3 times

25th Commences cloudy & light breezes from the N E
fir'd two guns in the morning but no Indians to be seen
or heard yesterday heard the Guns of the Sultan several
times the first time 2 in quick succession which is a
signal of distress - and one gun at night ends light
spits of snow with cloudy wind at N.E.

Shebastiers
Canab de Principe
Feby 26th
one Year on the Coast

Ap 30 learn by Grimes Clark got the Indians at Neys Harbour

Morning commences with moderate breeses from the East
at 1/2 past 4 hove up (and in so doing brought the Anchor home)
& proceeded out of the harbour Northward having seen an Indian
& in running out saw nothing of the Ship in Neys Harbour or
any smoke. At 11 OC abrest of Point Ebertson stiff breeses from
the S^d & East^d at one OClock Browns passage Bearing about North saw a breaker & rock passed to
the North^d of it & directly after made another in a N N W
Direction one mile from the first they bear from Browns passage
South^d Westerly distant 8 or 9 Miles N B a new thing alltogether
at 1/2 past 4 made the lone rock in Clarence Straits
This rock bears from Cape Northumberland S by W p Compass
at dusk found we could not ~~discern~~ distinguish point percy & fresh breeses
from the S E took in Steeringsails & top Gallant Sails sent down
the yards Close reef^d the F & M Topsails double reef^d the
Trysails & hauled on the wind to the South^d & West^d ends more moderate
& more clear

27th

At day light ~~this~~ Morning made the land to the East^d
of North Island with a heavy gale from the S E & very
thick & foggy took in the Main Top Sail & Trysail & wore
ship to the North^d At 11 OC made Kigarnee point
bearing N W wore ship to the South^d stiff a very heavy sea
& Gale from the S E at 2 the wind haul^d to the South^d & West^d
and Cleared up a little found we could not clear Forresters
Isl^d Wore ship to the South^d & East^d & set Ballanc^d Reef^d Trysail
& ~~set~~ Close reef^d F Topsail Sun down more clear & moderate
North Isl^d bearing S b W Kigarnee pt N

28th

Kigarnee
Near Cape De Muzon

During the Night fresh squalls from the S^d & West^d
with hail. at 3 OC Wore ship to the North^d at day
light clear with fresh breeses from the S. E. at 9 Abrest
of Kigarnee point & at 10 Came to Anchor in Sattas
Bay afternoon a number of natives on board but no
trade towards night fresh breeses from the S E with fog
& rain let go the Small Bower Anchor & bent on a part
of our Chain ~~Anchor~~ Hawser on the Hemp one & made
it fast on Shore ends & with heavy squalls
from the S E & rain ~~so~~ after letting go our Anchor the
first time found we were too near shore triped it & droped
astern & let it go again

Kigarnee March 1th During the night fresh breezes from the S E & rain Morning light winds from S E & a heavy swell heaving into the harbour during the day light breezes & very foggy a number of natives on board but no trade the old thing Hargu Hargu

2 Commences calm & Clear at 10 OC a thick fog in the Afternoon light Breezes from S E with fog & rain after 4 OC arrived Ship Mentor Capt Newell from Sandwich Islands last for news &c see mem° Book

3 Commences with rain & fog forenoon & After noon clear but few natives on board & no trade this day made up my bed for the first time this 3 months

4th Begins with light breezes from S W & light spits of rain afternoon light breezes from the North & cloudy no trade in fur receiving some trade from the Mentor

5th Begins pleasant & light winds from the North at noon saw something like a Sails off Cape Murry it appear'd like a sloop after noon Wind S E & at night the same & a pretty thick snow storm

6th Tolerably pleasant & no trade

7th Ship Mentor This morning I went on board the Ship Mentor George Newell Master to take an acct of Furs &c at 4 OC the Brig Rob Roy sailed but after getting out side returned having taking the wind at S E during the Day light spits of Snow & rain with some trade 16 Blacks ends foggy with rain

8th Commences calm & foggy during the day light & Variable breezes a number of natives on board & some trade ends thick & dirty weather

9 Commences with fog & light winds from S E with rain which continues throughout the day & ends with heavy rain & fresh breezes from S E but little trade in furs

1823 Journal on board the ~~Brig~~ Ship ~~Rob Roy~~ Mentor

Kigarnee
March 10th
Latt 54.45 N

Commences with lighte breezes from the N.W. with a thick fog & rain & snow at 3 P.M. clear & fresh breezes from N W the Brig Rob Roy got under way & proceeded out of the Harbour ends clear but little trade to day

11th During the day lighte winds from the Northd & Westd with squalls of snow this day be it remembered one of the crew of this ship took a loaded musket from the arm chest forward with an intention to shoot the Captain his name was Borton & in fact there was a mutiny on board and in fact the whole of the sailors forward used very threatning language language which ~~an~~ would hang the whole of them some trade in furs to day ends clear & moderate with lighte breezes from N.W. Crawley struck the Capt once or twice & swore no man on board should go in Irons also they swore revenge

12 Commences & ends with stiff breezes from the S.E. & heavy rain & snow all day but few natives on board & no trade.

13th Commences with stiff breezes from the S W with snow but few natives on board but a little trade afternoon clear & stiff breezes

14th Begins with lighte breezes from the Westd with squalls of snow at nine O C A.M. bore up & proceeded out of the Harbour after getting well clear of the passage took the Wind to the Southd & Westd & very thick snow squalls. tacked ship & stood in again with stiff breezes & very thick snow after entering the passage and 1/4 ~~wa~~ of the way to the anchorage the wind headed us off let go the anchor & furled the sails carried out the Kedge and warpd her to it & weighed it run up Jib & Spanker & run up to the Anchorage and Anchored at 12 O C & now moord with the Hawser on Shore Ends heavy squall of wind from the S.E. & thick snow

Tuesday Feb 15th Ship Mentor

Begins with a snow storm & a South Westerly wind at 4 hove up the Best Bower Anchor at 8 & got clear & at 12 heavy squalls of wind with snow from the S.W. which continues through the day & ends the same

16 Commences calm but at 8 OC stiff breezes from the S.E with a very thick snow storm which continues the forenoon at 12 the wind hauld to the N.E with stiff breezes & very thick snow and as the ship swung it brought her stern Stern near to the point of rocks which forms the Larboard entrance to the Cove in this place hove in 15 fms of the Chain Cable & dropped the Best bower Anchor & carried out a hedge to the North at 4 the Wind at N.W. with thick snow. and fresh breezes from N.W. & pretty clear

17 Begins with a calm but at 8 OC stiff breezes from S.W with a very thick snow storm at 3 PM light breezes from the N.W. hove up but had not proceeded more than three times our length before it was calm dropped Anchor & furl the sails again ends clear & light airs from the North

18 Commences with a calm & at day light found we were a drifting out of the harbour as we had botually tripped our anchor in the flood tide carried out the Hedge boat & hove up the Anchor & towed her in to Anchor stiff calms at 7 OC fresh breezes from the East & clear in the afternoon wind the same & heavy breezes and very thick snow ends heavy rain

19 During the night until 4 OC stiff breezes from the South at 4 the Wind suddenly haul to the S.W. with very heavy squalls of snow & hail at 5 parted the Hawser which was made fast to a shore & drifted a little but got the Kemp cable & best Bower Anchor & got her up in the morning very heavy squalls of wind from S.W. S.W by S gave the Hemp cable which brought her about twice her length from the rock inside for the South side of the Cove and during the forenoon the gale the same at 12 blew moderate hove in the Kemp Cable & at 3 hove up the chain Anchor & got under way with light breezes from the S.W & proceeded out of the harbour after clearing Kiyanee point took the Wind to the West & fresh breezes single reef the M. Topsail & Spanker. at sun down set M breezes single reef the M. Topsail & Spanker. at sun down set M Sail. Fourteen Fathom bore West the Compass at 8 fresh breezes from the S.W. & pritty clear

20 Morning commences with hard gales from the S.W to W standing to the South & North Island in Sight. under reef Spanker & reef Topsails set M Sail occasionly during the forenoon Wind the same in heavy squalls at 12 OC tacked ship to the North & West at 3 PM gale increases took in Spanker Main Top Sail Fore Top Sail & Jib reef Foresail & double reef M Topsail & reef Mizzen at 6 heavy gales & head wind at West wore ship to the South Kiyanee pt N by E

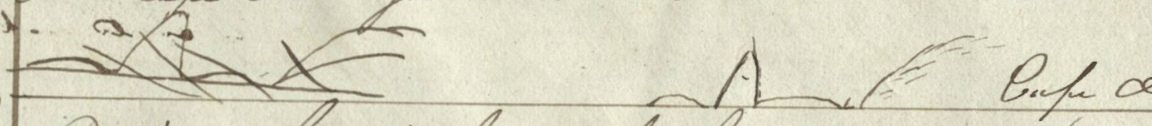
1823 Journal on board the ~~Brig~~ Ship (ROB ROY) Mentor

March 21th
Ship
Mentor
North Island

During the past night untill 2 O.C very heavy gales from the S.W. & West at 4 clear & moderate breezes from the S.W. North Island bearing west at 7 O.C distant 3 Miles at ½ past 8 tacked ship to the Nd & Westd at 9 tacked again to the Southd wind at West & came to Anchor in 15 fm, hard sandy bottom a few canoes & natives came off but had no furs bought 1 Skin & 1 Tail & some hallibutt at 3 O.C light winds from SW & S hove up and set all sail to the Westd at 6 O.C North point bore South at 8 O.C heavy breezes from the South took in Top G Sails M.T. Staysail reef Top Sails & Spanker took in M Sail & Gib & set F.T.M Staysail ends heavy breezes from the South & thick dirty weather Course West
from our Anchorage the N. Easternmost point of N. Isld bore by Compd N.N.W. Needen point E.N.E Kigarnee Pt N by W.

At Sea
22d

Morning commences with light breezes from the SW & thick weather no land in sight at 9 O.C bore away N E for the Land & at ½ past 10 made it to the South of Cape Addington ~~at~~ throughout the Forenoon wind the same at 12 made cape Addington bearing NW. stood for it & into the Bay but owing to light winds made but little progress at 6 P.M thick & hazy haul'd off on the Wind Coronation Isld bore pr Compass N.W. by W Warrens Isld N.N.W entrance to Henegar N½E Cape Addington S.E. by E.
From Cape Addington the Small Islds bear N N W ~~with~~ Islds



23d

During the night ~~light~~ fresh breezes from the S.E & pretty clear Standing off & on. at day light stood in for Cape Addington but the breezes freshening & a thick fog coming on tacked ship to the Westd at 8 heavy breezes from the S.E close reef F. Topsail took in Mizen Top Sail & Spanker haul'd up M S. took in Gib &c &c at 11 took in F Topsail & reefd Fore sail at 5 P.M more moderate & clear wore ship to the Eastd & made a little more sail ends thick & foggy & stiff breezes from S.E

24th
Henegar
Latt 55° 57′
Longe 130

Commences with stiff breezes & heavy squalls from the West At 5 Wore ship to the Northd & reef'd the F Sail At 6 took in the M.T. Sail at 10 more moderate & clear – made sail At 11 Made Coronation Isld & soon after Warrens Isld & the Entrance to Henegar & at 4 P.M came to anchor with stiff breezes from the Westd
In ~~entering~~ entering this Harbour found the Book of directions perfectly right the sunken rock off the Bluff Pt of entrance whelm'd very high. the ledges on the Starboard side shew themselves at high water this appears to be the Best Harbour I have seen Anchored in 7 fm & Tailed into 15 10ft Bottom

---

25&26th

These 2 days Past ~~has been~~ heavy ~~rain~~ & snow with the wind at S East & S S W & light breezes but few natives alongside & but little trade
26th ends pleasant &c

on the Coast of N W America AD 1823

Henegar Mch 27 Ship Mentor — Commences with light breeses from the Eastd & in the afternoon rain & light spits of snow but few natives on board and but very little trade

28 & 29 — 28th Light breeses from the S.E. in the morning and rain through the day ~~towards night~~ at 2 OC breeses freshens from the S.E. & at 4 OC heavy squalls of rain at which time we struck adrift from off the Bank where we let go the Anchor, Let go the Sheet anchor which brought her up 29th light breeses from SE at 4 OC hove up the Sheet Anchor & Bower and droped to the Kedge & let go the anchor again in a much better place ~~at the~~ near the head of the Cove on the NW side 15 fms good Bottom

30 & 31st — 30th fresh breeses from the S.E. with rain & spits of snow all the day 31st tolerably pleasant with the Wind variable but generaly to the Southd went on shore with the Capt no trade & no Indians

April 1st — Commences cloudy & cool with light & variable breeses from the North & east at 8 OC hove up the Anchor & got under way from the Kedge & endeavoured to work out of the Harbour but owing to the wind being so baffling we could make no head way ~~could not get out~~ & let go our anchor within 1/4 hawser length of the shore, 35 fms whither the tide had set us in the Afternoon Kedged up to a small cove on the Starbord side of the harbour & lept go our anchor in 30 fms hard bottom ends thick & cloudy weather but calm

2 — Commences with light breeses from S.E. & Cloudy at 9 OC hove up the Anchor & warp'd out from Shore hoisted Jib & Spanker & run up to our former Anchorage a little trade in fur ends rainy & dirty weather

3 — Commences tolerably pleasant & continues throughout the day without rain which is the only one without it we have had since I have been on board. ends calm

Henegar Harbour Latt 56° 3' N

4 & 5 — These two days light breeses from the South East and thick dirty weather with heavy rain but little trade in fur N.B the Azmuth Compass of the Ship Mentor differs 4 point by taking it from the Taffrail to the Capstan or 45°; viz a point of land bears North by the Compass when on the Taffrail & NE when on the Capstan

6 — Commences with light breeses from the NW at 7 OC hove up & got under way but before getting out of the Passage the Wind headed us off tacked Ship twice & went out after clearing the Passage to the harbour the Wind haul'd to the West & we were forced to beat out at 12 OC in the Passage to the Sound the Sunken Rock forming very high & tacking ship every 10 Minutes during the After noon plying to windward but making but little progress & at ~~[illegible]~~ are hove up with Elephant Isl at 6 OC it bore S 3 Miles at 10 stiff breeses from W by N &c

& dark dirty weather Elepht Isl 2 points Larbd

Journal on board the Ship Mentor on the

Coo You April 7th Entrance to Aflecks Canal ~~Latt~~ Duke of Clarences Straits — Morning commences with moderate breezes from the Westd Cape Addington South during the forenoon plying with long boards to weather Worris Island at 12 weathered it and ~~to~~ & stood up for the Straits at 4 fresh breezes from the S.W. at 1/2 past 5 came to Anchor in Coo-you a few natives came off but too late for trade. ends a very thick snow storm
In passing between Worris & Corination Isld bent ~~Hr~~ to this Harbour or Bay keep Warriss best aboard as we run into kelp & a ~~great~~ quantity of it. This place cannot be called a harbour as ~~it~~ is only a bay that makes in to the Westd of the Western point of entrance to Afflecks Canal.

8 & 9 — These two day past have been pleasant the 9 a few natives on board and a little trade.

10 & 11 — The two past two day have been remarkably pleasant il for the N.W.C. & a little trade sent off Coywett to Elakanoo to night arrived a Henegar Canoe heard news to day that astonished me of Mr ~~~

12 & 13 — The 12 very pleasant the 13 Commences & continues the same at 4 OC arrived the Brig Lascar Capt Harris from Elecanoo this morning she came between Cape Descision & Corination Island ~~but~~ little trade to day & all the Skins we buy are just killed + the passage between Corination Isld & Cape ~ is a good one (Harris)

14 to 17 — 14 to 17 have been remarkably pleasant & warm but little trade with the natives in delivering goods to the Lascar on the morning of the 17 at 5 OC got under way in Co with the Lascar, Wind at N.W. & proceeded out of the Harbour after clearing the passage the Latter bore away for Corination Isld continues ~~through~~ the forenoon light breezes from the N.W. plying with short tacks up the Straits at 1 Light breezes from the South which soon chang to N.W. & ends the same at 8 pt Baker North dis 8 Ms wind at North a good many hunters alongside but not much trade. & do not appear to have many skins

18 — Morning Commences with light breezes from the N W & N all night plying with short tacks up the Straits at 7 OC abreast of Port protection & at 11 nearly calm and a very strong tide setting us to Leeward at 1/2 3 OC light airs from the S.W. weathered pt Baker ~~at~~ & continued our course to the Eastd at 6 OC calm (pt Baker dis about 7 Miles) & abreast of an a cove which I went & sounded & found it a very good harbour out boats & towed it in & anchored in 8 fms good bottom particulars hereafter. during the day a number of natives alongside but no trade ends calm & pleasant ~~the~~ Great tea came alongside at dark

& 1 ap there is a Coolesh water to the South

Coast of North West America 1823.

Clarences Straits

Port Alº 19th

New point Colpoys

Yesterdays Anchorage Pt Barrie N.N.W. Pt West of Pt Colpoys N.E. by E 1/2 E pt St Johns N.E. we found the Anchorage where we lay not so good as we expected as at low water there is a rock very much in the way at the head of the Bay on the Western side not seen at high water. 19th Commences calm & fair continues through the day & warped in the flood tide at 2 Oc how up the Anchor & with the two Boats ahead towed her up about nine miles to a bay on the Southern shore sent in the Boat sounded anchorage at 7 Oc came to Anchor in 13 fms good bottom pt Colpoys bearing E.S.E. dis 3/4 Miles particulars hereafter a rock of the Pt bearing from the Anchorage this morning N.E. by E 1/2 E dis from shore 3/4 mile cov'd at high water.

At 20th & 21

20 Commences & continues through the day pleasant & warm little or no trade 21 light airs from the S.E. & cloudy at noon down arrived the great Chief of the Chickanee tribe Shakes & the greatest Chief of the N.W. Coast but little trade to day as the natives have accounts of a competition between the vessels to the South's ends clear

22 Begins with mod & fog light breezes from the N.W. at 10 Oc a sail was seen in the Straits standing in which soon proved to be the Owhyhee Capt Gaines from Norfolk Sound & we find it pretty much as the natives say, ends fresh squalls from S.E.
Capt Gaines says that Stuart made the proposal to Crop to divide furs while in port. which was refused & Capt Gaines told me the same to day June 29th 1823

23 Commences with mod & fog which continues through the day at 1/2 past nine returned from Brig Owhyhee having been on board to take an account of furs bought at this place a little trade to day

24 & 25 This two day past has been stiff breezes from the N.W. with squalls of snow & rain some trade in fur on board both vessels as they are in division 42 Skins. but for high prices

26 Begins light breezes South & N.W. & clear at 10 Oc the Brig how up & proceeded out but after getting out in the Sts was becalmed & was in sight all day. at 6 Oc light breezes from the East got under way from the Ridge & with the ebb tide stood out of the Harbour after getting out in the Sts becalmed but the tide setting us down at 11 becalmed still sounded but no bottom 60 fms put the Boat ahead to tow us in shore to find Anchorage after the Brig went out bought 6 Black 1 Skins

27th At 4 Oc this morning took a breeze from the N.W. which carried us round Pt Baker at 8 to that time the Boat ahead and calm at 8 calm the Brig considerable ahead at 9 light breezes from N.W. set all sail at 11 passed the Brig how low to trade Afternoon Moderate breezes from the N.W. At 12 entered the passage between Warrins Isl & the Main kept the Isl side best aboard it was high water I see saw no dangers but the rocks on the main side

1823 Journal on board the Ship Mentor

Henegar Ap 27 — & throw sacks high out of water the afternoon beating up to the Harbour the Brig to leeward at sun down we the mouth of the passage when observing the Brig bear away the bay on the Western shore we also did the same and came to anchor to the West of the Bluff of entrance in 14 fms good bottom where the Brig also anchored, for particulars see chart and calm

28 — 28 nothing doing

29 — Begins with fresh breezes from the SW & cloudy At 12 OC tried up the Anchor & run up to the Harbour of Henegar with the Brig. one trade to day no fresh breezes from the S.W.

30 — Commences with fresh breezes from the SE with fog & rain which continues through the day no trade on board the Ships

May 1th — Begins with a thick SE storm wet of rain & fresh breezes ends the same one trade on board the vessels

to 5 — 2 Continual heavy rain all day & fresh breezes from the SE to the 5 clear & cool winds from the NE two bills traded on board the vessels. one passenger Coywell left us the 3 & his wife the next day.

6 th — At 7 OC this morning commenced smoaking the Ship with 4 potts of charcoal at 9 OC took off the Hatches as this I hope has effectually destroyed the Powder we veered astern in the Long Boat & at night about an hour after opening the hatches if stowing it away I jumped down into the magazine & worked about a quarter of an hour & in coming up as soon as I took the fresh air I almost fainted & felt such a sensation at my breast that I could not speak however I soon got over it I felt this but a terrible head ach in the morning

7 — During the day light & variable winds with a pretty steady rain no trade on board the ship & very little on board the brig ends calm & cloudy

8 Wolyhead — Commences with light winds from the NW in the morning I went on board the Brig Wolyhead Capt Grimes to see fair play at 9 both vessels got under way the Ship bound to Cape a place a little to the North of Pt St Albans & the Brig to Port Gord after clearing of the Island the latter part of the afternoon light winds & calm making little progress that at 8 OC both vessels were to the South of Warrin Id ends light breezes from the NW

Coo Yow
May 9th
Brig

At day light this morning between Warrin Id & Cape Pole having made but few miles distance during the night owing to a calm & tide at 9 light breezes from the N.W. (the Ship in Company) but the tide which was very strong in this passage set us up very fast & at 9 clear'd the passage & stood over for Coo Yow the Ship also bound for Cake at 12 light breezes from the S.E. at 3 PM came to anchor in Coo Yow in 17 fms water ends calm & clear. came from the north part of Warrin Id & N.W. to Coo Yow N.N.W.

"

10 Commences with light breezes from the S.E. & rain in the afternoon at 3 PM saw a sail off in the Straits standing for this place which proved to be the Alentor she came from Cake (or Hows Leno) this morning. she went in the the Anchorage last night at high water & anchored in 23 fms very near shore. at 10 PM in the morning at low water she was almost surrounded with rocks & in fact she came over a reef in coming in which was just out of water at ebb tide before she could get out it came on to blow heavy from the S.E. she was forced to cut away the Hawser (which she had work'd just to) with the Kedge to it & got out very narrow fortunately by her working so well but having come very near loosing the Utter Boat by some circumstances it appears the Indians had an intention to have her get ashore but were luckily disapointed

11th 13th have been tolerably pleasant & warm but little trade at 5 PM the evening the Brig got under way & towed out for the South ends calm but went immediately up Chatham Straits in to fool us - but we twigged him compleatly

P.S. from Capt Grimes said when he sail he was going to the South to us Capt Clark

14 At 2 PM last night got under way with very light breezes from the N.W. & clear owing to light winds did not reach Warren Id until 7 PM having stood over pretty near it had some difficulty in getting the ship round the got them way & came very near getting ashore but the wind hauld round & the N.E. & stiff breezes she went off. during the fore noon made several tacks but found we did not gain any up the Straits stood away for Coo yow at 12 Came to Anchor in 19 fms rocky bottom ends cloudy no trade wind at N.E.

15 Commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. & cloudy but few natives along side & no trade at 7 PM hove up & proceeded out of the Harbour but the wind heading us off & we were forced to stand the Anchy Point rather to close but went out clear an Indian on board named John
ends cloudy & moderate breezes from N.E.
PS John is a clever fellow & is the only Indian I ever saw shed tears. when coming from this came round to Hungar, John at the sight of the Coo yow village John actualy cried

Clarences Straits May 16 During the past night moderate breezes from the N.W. & morning commences with the same during the day until 4 OC plying with moderate breezes up ~~the straits at~~ 4 OC in the Afternoon weathered point Baker & soon after it became calm got out the sweeps but the tide against us made but little head way at 8 OC cloudy with light airs from the Eastward, but soon after calm continued sweeping until one OC then having struck a bank with 23 fms line let go the Kedge hove it up with the flood tide at 3 OC but at day light had made little or no progress

17th 18 Mentor Harbour Begins calm & clear working the best of our way up the Straits with sweeps at 12 OC came to anchor ~~in a~~ outside of a small Bay on the southern side of the Straits about 6 Miles from Pt Colpoys in 13 fms this is a snug little Bay for a S.Easter but has a rock off the Eastern point of entrance about 3 cables length at the flood tide 2 OC hove up & with very light winds from N.W. run up to our former anchorage when here last and at 5 OC came to Anchor in 14 fms excellent Bottom ends calm & clear

A dangerous rock in Clarences Straits 2 Miles off shore (eastern) and to the southerd of Pt Baker. bears from said Point S.¼E p Compass and 7 or 8 miles from it. It has also another inside of it
the sunken Rock between pt Colpoys & pt   bears from ~~a long low~~ ~~the~~ the Western point of a long low Isld to the East of pt Howe. S.S.W by compass   from the Anchorage to pt Colpoys bears N.E by E ½ E 14 m
Another Rock to the West of this

19th Commences with light breezes from the N.W & clear a brisk trade in fur this morning at this place we have bought 32 Black skins at 11 OC got under way from the Kedge & swept out the Harbour during the afternoon light & variable winds towing & sweeping the vessel down the straits sent in the Boat this afternoon & found good anchorage in a bay with a sand beach about 3 or 4 Miles from the Harbour. this Harbour is about 30 or 35 miles West from pt Colpoys in coming from the Westd you will see the Point (Colpoys) & may be known by having a rock off it a short distance & and another low point to the West of it this ~~point makes~~ is the ~~Western~~ Eastern point of entrance but must not be approached too near nor the shore ~~that~~ up the Bay to the southd of this pt

Clarences Straits May 20th — During the night untill 2 OC clear & calm at 2 took fresh breeses from the N.W. at 4 passed Point Baker. at 7 OC hauled to wind for some canoes off Hows Lenor but Blowing fresh only one Canoe came off had nothing set Lower & top Mast Steering Sails & proceeded down the Straits & at 12 OC off the Bluff Pt of entrance to Henegar having passed to the East of Warrins Isd. hauled on the wind for the Harbour & soon shot out of the Breese & were becalmed with a fresh breese three times the length of the vessel astern of us at 1 Light & variable breeses at 3 fresh from the N.W. during the afternoon beat up to the entrance of the harbour but at dark the wind became so light & baffleing could not get in & dropped the Kedge in 45 fms water with the small Isd at entrance bearing N.W.b.N.

21th Henegar — during the night calm at 7 OC seeing a breese coming from the N.E. run up the Kedge & got under way & ran in to the Harbour & stood over to the Western shore clued up the sails to come to anchor but finding the ground rocky & uneven braced topsails & staysails & beat up on the Eastern side at one time the wind was so baffling ~~anchoring stood~~ we had some difficulty in tacking & we came very near getting on to the rocks. they not being more than the length of the vessel off at 10 OC came to anchor in our former anchorage in 15 fms good bottom. N.B. yesterday while tacking ship and on & near the lee shore a damd scoundrel by the name of Fisher struck the Capt & pulled off his coat to fight him

22 & 3 — 22d Calm & pleasant a bright trade in fur in the afternoon
23 this morning hove up the Anchor to go out but the wind drawing in & flood tide dropped the kedge in the middle of the harbour at 8 OC heard a gun & at 9 saw a sail out in the offing standing in which soon proved to be the Owhyhee Capt Grimes at 10 she came to an anchor astern of us. to day three large Kigarnee canoes came in with ~~all the~~ most all of the Chiefs of that place

24 to 28th — These 4 days past have been rainy & cool with the Wind at S.E. not much trade on board the vessels as the Kigarnee fellows will not sell themselves nor let any body else if they can prevent it

29 — Commences with fresh breeses from E.S.E. & cloudy at 8 OC got under way & beat out of the Harbour the Brig in Co at 12 wind the same weathered the Bluff & bore up for Warrins Isd passed to the East of it afternoon rainy & a thick fog set Studding sails & stood over for Coo Yow at 3 saw the Brig about 6 Miles astern standing up the Straits on the Eastern shore. for something strange as it was supposed we were to go into Coyou together at 4 OC came to anchor in 20 fms in Coo Yow few natives on board but no trade ends heavy rain

Coo Yow May 30th & 31
in coming out shaved the pt rather close

30 ~~pleasant~~ cool & cloudy 31th At 7 OC this morning got under way with moderate breeses from the North having kedged out to clear the Village Point after getting out in the Straits saw a sail (Owhyhee) standing out of Hows Lenor & soon hauled his wind up the Straits during the forenoon moderate breeses from the North & cool at 12 Calm & during the afternoon light & variable breeses with the assistance of the flood tide we were at 6 OC abreast of Port Beauclere with light breeses from the North at 10 OC in the same place the Brig ahead 6 Miles

1823 Journal on board the Ship Mentor.

Clarences Straits June 1th

Morning commences calm — abrest of Port Protection. but the ebb tide began to make at 6 OC & at 12 OC we were 5 miles below it although we had moderate brees from the North West during the forenoon afternoon calm until 3 OC at ½ past 3 moderate brees from the S.E. out Sturin grails & at 5 passed point Baker & run up the Easten strait about 2 Miles & then lost the brees from ½ past 5 until 9 light & variable brees & the ebb tide setting us back again we came too with the Redg on the Southern shore about 2 Ml from pt Baker in 45 fms water. In the morning foggy at 10 Clear saw the Brig on the Northern shore becalmed the Kept the Island all day. Sat 9 OC is about 6 miles ahead. this is the 3 time we have been up here & we have found it invariably the case that on the ebb tide there is a brees from the N.W. & with flood light & variable winds Lat obs 56.2 N

June 2

At 2 OC this morning weighed the Redg & got underway past the Boat Ahead but a Dry light had made nothing of the Brig in Light at 9 Off pt St Johns at 10 took fresh brees from the South & West set all sail but the wind being baffling in the middle of the day it was ½ past 6 before we reached point St Johns & then became at ½ past 9 light brees from the S.W made Sail but it soon left us & we were all night becalmed the Brig came to anchor inside & to the East of a small Island to the East of point Howe to the East of point St Johns is two or three small Islands to the West of them. & between them & the point is good anchorage 14 fms soft bottom the Rock very much in the way. in these straits) bears S by W. ½ W by Comp from the western point of the small Island to the East of point Stitched

3d Morning commences with stiff brees from the N.E & calm During the forenoon flying with short tacks to the East & the Brig ahead — at ½ noon the wind light & variable at 4 passed the Brig who was going astern with her sails all full at ½ past 4 took fresh brees from the S.E the Brig astern about ¼ mile could not get to it after clearing the small Isl off point Craig bore away for point Highfield and at ½ past 5 came to anchor in 17 fms soft bottom between a small Isl & point Highfield the latter bearing south distant 3 Miles Length ends fresh brees from the S.E. (outside) ½ & cloudy the Brig not in sight

Stickene June 7th 1823

have been tolerably pleasant but showers of rain a number of natives along side the vessels & to day some trade in Black skins

7 to 13th

have been tolerably pleasant & warm to day. the Indians finished trading both both vessels have purchased at this place 80 Black skins after a great deal of trouble as they are more difficult to trade with than I have ever known them owing in a great measure to the high prices given to the south ends pleasant

Coast of North West America 1823

Stickeen
June 13th
Clarences
Straits

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. & clear at 4 Oc in the After noon. Got under way from the Ridge with the wind at S.W. & N.W. after making two or three tacks took fresh breezes from the same quarter took on Royals & &c &c at 8 Oc doubled round the Bl. off Pt Craig and soon shot out of the Base & were becalmed the Brig near to us ends calm.

14 During the past night light & variable winds from all points of the Compass at 6 Oc we were abreast of Pt St Johns & light breezes from the West & continue the same through the day at 6 Oc capt Grimes came on board. his brig about 3 Miles astern at 8 light airs from the N.W. & cloudy yesterday there was a serious meeting on board the Brig

15 At 12 Oc last night doubled point Baker with light breezes from the N.W. but after getting round took the Wind at S.W. at 8 Oc hove too for some canoes off Cows Lenor bought 3 Skins during the day moderate breezes from the S.W. & S.S.E. & foggy with light rain at 9 Oc moderate breezes from North Land on the Wind for Coronation Isl. the Brig in company ends foggy. Nth Pt of Warren Isl. bearing E.S.E. 2 Miles

16 During the night light & baffling airs from all points of the Compass. at Day light to the North of Warren Isl. at 7 Oc light breezes from the S.W. run down between the Isl. & the Main at 11 Oc passed the Bluffs & with light winds, Swells & Boats reach. the entrance of the Libbon at 3 Oc took the wind at N.E. & in a half a dozen tacks reach. the anchorage at 5 Oc. the Brig arrived soon after. ends calm & clear yesterday a sailor died on board the Brig. that was engaged in the meeting in consequence of the banging he received.

Henegar
7 & 18

17th Commences with light N.W winds & pleasant this morning the Brig Boat was fired upon by a slave who was struck by the Mate of the Brig for stealing &c. we directly knew that something was to pass by the Women screaching. but the Boat being some distance from shore the Ball did not strike near her. to day the fellows master (Black) arrived & soon put things to rights 18th the natives coming in & putting up their fish huts & do not appear to have many skins. the Hoodson Bay ship have been down & there has been a battle but not attended with very serious consequences as but 3 or 4 were killed

1823 Journal on board the Ship Mentor

Henegar
June
19 & 20th

These two days past have been rainy with fog & the wind at S.E. but little trade in fur 20th ends foggy with light rain. to day got on board a new M. Yard. & the Carpenter making a Top Mast.

21 to 23

These 3 days have been rainy & foggy with the Wind at S.E. but very little trade in fur every thing on board ready for sailing. Grimes collection Shipd p Mentor 209 Blacks 111 P Beaver 40 Small 52 Ld otter 130 Large & small Tails (small 20) 5 Reds

24 & 5

have been Cold rainy & uncomfortable weather no Indians along side & of course no trade ends calm & a prospect of a Northerly wind the Brig in Co

Sea

26

At 4 OC this morning got under way in Co with the Brig with light breezes from the N W & clear but owing to light & variable winds did not reach the narrows untill 10 OC & then it ~~came~~ became calm & a thick fog that continued untill 12 OC then took a fresh breese from the N W the Brig 4 Miles ahead set all sail for Cape Addington the Brig which had before haul^d up for Coronation Isl^d bore away to the South^d at 3 abreast of cape Adding saw the Brig abrest of us to Leeward she soon after passed Ship & run down ~~the~~ coast in with the shore at 7 Lost sight of her under the Land through the after noon moderate breeses & clear at 8 Forresters Isl^d bore p Compass East dis 15 Miles - course S.S.E ends moderate breeses from N W & cloudy

June 27

Middle part fresh breeses from N W & cloudy At 2 A.M the Wind haul^d to the S.W took in Steering sails & braced up at day light fresh breeses from S.W. foggy & cloudy which continues through the Fore noon At 12 Hippa Isl^d bore true Nearly East dis 15 Miles After noon fresh breeses from S.W. & West with squalls of rain & fog at 6 Set F. T. M Steering sail. Course S.E. at 9 fresh breeses from S.W. & rainy foggy & dirty weather

Latt 53.26 N at noon

28

First part of the night moderate breeses but cloudy At 11 Squally with heavy rain took in light Sails & F & Mizen T G Sails middle part fresh breeses & heavy rain latter part light & variable Winds day light fresh breeses from N E & cloudy made Sail at 12 fresh breeses from the N.W under a press of sail at 4 P.M made Cape St James bearing N N W p Compass dis 50 Miles at 8 moderate breeses & pretty clear under this sail — Lower Steering Sail F. T. M do F & M. T. G do F & M Sail. F. M & Mizen Top do F. M. & Miz T. G do F. M. & Miz Royals do Stay Sail Jib & Flying do. Spanker. F & M. Trysails & Middle Stay sails

Latt by Obs
51.35 N

June 29th
Newettee
Quadra &
Vancouvers
Island
Latt ~~Nd. 54~~
50 53

At 6 OC this morning made Scotts Islands bearing E by N & thick foggy weather at 12 fresh breeses from the N.W. abreast of the Western Isd & soon after made Cape Scott during the after noon moderate at 4 entered the Sound thick & hasy at 6 OC crossed the Bar soundings twice 7 & 10 fms from 6 to 9 light breeses & making but little head way fird 2 Guns & at ½ past 9 we was boarded by a boat from the Brig Fredrick Capt Stutton who sent his boats & towed us up to anchorage in 30 fms at 11 OC

30 June &
July 1th
to 3d

These 2 days have been plesant & pretty warm but ended with rain a number of natives along side but no trade they are the greatest thieves on the Coast yesterday they cut off & stole our Misen Royal Sheets & clue lines on Larboard &c cut away our main sheets close up to the Chocks & carried away the hooks & thimbles. & [illegible] two gun [illegible] yesterday shifted our birth. to third pleasant weather & calm a number of different tribes along side from up the sound of a different language from the Newittee

4th

Commences pleasant & ends the same this day being the anniversary of the Independence of U.S.A (in whose territory we are south of 51) fird two guns at day light & hoisted Ensign Signal &c At 12 fired a salute of 18 Guns. and the Fredrick S. dined on Rost pig &c &c on the whole passed the day very agreeably. but for myself had rather celebrated the day at home as I am pretty sick of this part of the world

5 to 12th

R.R

This time has been tolerably plesant & warm, & nothing has happened unusual. the Brigs Rob Roy & Lascar arrived on the 9th inst. & on the 11th I went on board the Brig again & the Doctor (Pax vobiscum) went on board the Ship again these two days past have been raining & cool employed restowing the Hold

12 to 24

During this time we have been engaged in taking supplys of Cargo &c from the Mentor, a number of natives along side but not of this tribe who have I am informed been mostly killed off & they are a very small tribe at this time

~~on~~ Yesterday the Ship Mentor sailed & was forced to beat out some of the Brigs crew go in her. N.B they came aft & said they would do no more duty after the Ship sailed.

At 2 OC this day & I shall not forget it took leave of my friend Capt Geo Newell a man with whom I have spent more pleasant days with. than I expect to see this some time. May success attend him & may we meet again in a more civilised country & I have it in my power to repay him the politeness he has shewn me.

Newettee Latt 50;53 Quadra & Vancouvers Island. July 24th to Aug 16th

During this time the weather has been remarkably mild & clear no rain to speak of on the 15th we were 2 years from Boston to day the Brig Lascar & Fredrick Sailed & beat out of the Straits we wait for a fair wind.

Aug 16th to 20th

have been pleasant with light breezes from the West but every night since we have been here there has been a light breeze blowing out of the harbour to day I had my chest hove out of the Cabin Windows which I had taken great pains to carry [illegible]

to 26 Sea

have been pleasant 24 fresh breezes from the S.E. 25 light & variable the 26th Commences with light breezes from S.E. & cloudy at 2 have up & got under way from the Ridge after getting out into the Straits calm but the Ebb tide took us down on the Bar where on the flood tide we came to Anchor at 11.06 in 10 fms hard bottoms. the tide running 4 Knots at 4.06 light winds & calm got under way again & during the Afternoon very light variable breezes & not making much Headway being at 7.06 about 4 Miles from the N.a Pt of the Straits. this is Soundings to the West.d of the Straits to the dis of 2 & 3 Miles 10 to 14 fms. at 7 light breezes from the S.W. at 8 tacked Ship to the South.d at 9 calm & a long swell

27 During the night light & Variable breezes until 3.06 when we took a fresh breeze from the S.E. which carried us out to sea. at 7 Moderate breezes from the S.W. which continue through the day a thick fog to Leward on the Land which bore at 4.06 N.E. 15 Miles ends moderate breezes from S.S.W. & foggy Lat.d Obs 51.30

28 Commences with light breezes from the S.W. & thick Cloudy N by W. & N.N.W. at 12 Land in Sight to Windward continues through the day moderate at 1 am down thick & equally appearance took in the Gallant Sails & reef.d Topsail, hauled off to the East light airs from S.E.

29 Begins with moderate breezes from N.W. Bonilla Ld bearing N.N.E. dis 10 Miles during the day very light & variable winds & ends the same Bonilla Ld bearing & S.E. 15 Miles Obs Latt 53.32

Sea
Aug 30th — Begins with moderate breezes & clear from S.E. off Cape Ebertson throughout the day plying to Windward between the Cape & Bonilla Id but making but little progress at sun down a Canoe Came off with Cod fish ends moderate & cloudy

31st — At 11 Last night took a stiff breeze from S.E. reef the Top Sails & sent down Top Gallant Yards continues throughout the night the same day light commences with a heavy breeze from S.E. during the day plying with Short tacks up the Canal de Principe at 4 OClock heavy Gale from S.E. & foggy Clock reef the Topsails took in Trysail & Fore Sail at 8 the Same Wearing Ship every half Hour under Close reef Top Sails & F. Top Mast Staysail. Thick & raing.

Sept 1st — At 9 last night heavy squalls from the S.E. thick & foggy, at 406 stood out of the Straits nearly up to Cape Ebertson and again but Id to the Wind & stood to the South at 1 AM Wore Ship & again at 3 when we found ourselves close in with the Land. morning Begins moderate & partly clear & light breezes from the South & stood in for the Straits again at 11 the Canoes came off one with Sebastien the said they had no furs. & we wore Ship & stood over for Skitegates at 8 pt Rose low in Comp.s N.W. & N. ends moderate breezes from the S.S.W. & Cloudy. last night in the Straits or rather Canal. whether owing to the water or atmosphere I cannot tell but the water sparkled more than I have ever seen it and this sea appeared all around like a lake of fire.

Sept 2 — Morning commences with a Heavy gale from the S.E a most ugly sea; foggy & rain as usual at 6 Wore Ship to the West under reef Foresail & Close reef.d Main Topsail. at 12 Noon Moderate made Sail at 1 Saw the entrance to Skitegates & took strong breezes from the West & pretty clear Weather reef the Top Sails & tack Ship to the East during the afternoon more moderate & rainy heading to the East at 8 Moderate breezes from the S.E & cloudy.

3 — Begins with moderate breezes from S.E & pretty clear Skitegates entrance bearing S.S.W at 9 Moderate breezes from the West tack Ship & stood in for the harbour but owing to light winds did not reach the Bar untill 12 OClock the tide setting out we wore & calm we were forced back at 2 saw a sail round the Village at coming out at 3 Moderate breezes from the South shortened sail for the Brig at 8 Spoke her the Frederick & heard a parcel of lies & we parted.

4th — Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E & cloudy standing in for the Land to the North of Skitegates at 8 tack Ship to the East at 11 Light breezes. from S.E. at 12 heavy squally with fog & rain reef Top sails & Fore sail Trysail & sent down Top Gallant Yards at 406 it suddenly died away calm & heavy rain soon after moderate breezes from S.W. & clear wore Ship to the West

1823 Brig Rob Roy on the Coast

September 5th — This day we have been off of Shutegates but owing to light winds & calms could not get in. at night moderate breezes from S.W. hauld off

September 6th — Commences with light winds from the N.W. at 10 reachd the Bar & were becalmed at 11 light breezes from the South & with the assistance of the tide reach the anchorage at two in the afternoon. a number of natives along side but no trade. ends calm

Shutegates.

Sept 6 to 13 — Every Day showers of rain and but very little trade excepting in Potatoes on the 10th the natives reported a sail outside 10. 11th 12. moderate breezes from the S.W. with showers of rain 13th begins Winds with rain in the forenoon wind at S.W. at night & Masted Canoe alongside & one Skin

Sept 14 to 16 — 14 & 15th have been pleasant & warm 15th at 1/2 past 11 Rove up with moderate breezes from the S.W. & clear at one OC reopened the Bar or rather the Boat Water. easier than we have ever done before continues through the afternoon moderate breezes from the S.W. at 7 sent down Royal & T.G. Yards. at 8 moderate winds & thro an appearance of a South Easter.

17 — Commences with a heavy breeze from the S.E. & thick at times under Close reef Top Sails & F Sail at 6 Wore ship to the East continues the same until 4 OC then more moderate & clear more ship to the West with moderate breezy from the S.W. at 6 saw the Land to the South of Pt Rond ends moderate & pretty clear

18th — Begins with moderate breezes from the S.E. but thick at 6 OC bore away but set Stirrupsails at one OC stiff breezes from the S.E. made sail N.W. and the rock off it passed to the N.E. of it 14 fms the Rock bearing S.W. to S.S.W dis 1 or 1/2 miles at 6 OC more moderate and a very thick fog took in Stirrupsails & hauld upon the Wind. S.W. soon after it clearing up a little saw Cape Albany bearing N.W & the Breakers off it dis 1/2 or 2 Miles. at 7 dead calm & at half past 9 the same a circumstance took place to day which I consider will put an end to nearly all discipline on board

Sea
September 19th

Commences with a very thick fog & light wind from the N.N.E course N.W. at ½ past 9 it cleared up & very suddenly & the Cape Murry bore per compass N.W. at 11 tacked ship to the East & set Steering sails for Pt Rose at 2 the wind hauled to the East & we tacked ship again for Clarences Straits at 6 light winds from the East the Cape bearing N.W. tack ship to the S.W. ends the same & the clearest day we have had this month. at 7 Oc an eclipse of the moon was visible

Tumgarse
Sept 20th
21st

Begins with light & variable winds Cape Murry bearing N.W. & the lone Rock in sight light & baffling winds untill 2 Oc then took light breezes from the South bore away for Pt Percy at 7 Oc abrest of it light airs & calm alternately & with the sweeps &c reach the Anchorage in Tumgarse at 12 Oc night.
found a number of Nasse Indians here & learn the Capts Harris Clark & Stetson left here a short time since & it seems the Devil is to work against us, 21st No trade & but few Natives.

to 29th

During this time we have had it alternately rain & sun shine the 24th Laican arrived having narrowly escaped going ashore in Kigarnee. we have been taking part of his cargo. he bought two skins yesterday but will not divide them he turned over to us & he is the first vessel. 12 Skins. to Day we passed out in the middle of the Harbour ready for getting under way ends rainy.

Sea
29 & Oct 2th

1st Wind at S.E. & showers of rain 30th at 5 Oc got under way with light breezes from the N.W. after getting up the anchor it became calm but continued working at the sweeps but it being flood tide it was 10 Oc before we cleared the Narrows then took fresh breezes from the S.W. continued working out but did not clear Pt Percy untill 4 Oc when we stood to the S & Eastward. with fresh breezes from S.W. Oct 2th During the night passed Pt Rose to the East of the Rock morning commences clear with light baffling winds at 10 light Breezes from the N.E. made sail for Shebastiers during the day light Winds from N.E & E. at 6 dis about 10 Miles from the Canal at 8 tacked Ship to the West

3

Begins with a moderate breeze from East & during the day plying with short tacks up to the Entrance of the Canal de Principe at 5 Oc the wind hauled to the S.E. a Canoe came alongside At 7 the breeze freshens & squally appearances Close reef Topsails & Trysail & sent down T.G. Yards & tack ship & run out of the Canal

4th

Commences with a hard gale from the East & thick rainy weather under Close reef Topsails Ballanced Reef Trysail & F. Top Stay sail at 9 made Bonilla Isld. all day standing off & on at the mouth of the Straits
at 4 Oc clear & cloudy ~~saw~~ all the land all in sight & moderate breezes from the East ends the same

1823 Brig Rob Roy ● the

Sea
Oct 5t. 7th These 2 Days past we have been standing off & on between Shitegates & Shebastuis with the wind at S.E. which prevented our getting in to either of those places. sometimes a Heavy gale & at other times Calm the 7th Commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. & clear at Daylight stood over for Shebastuis & at 2 in the Afternoon came to Anchor a little farther out than usual in 22 fms water no natives here but expected tomorrow

Shebastuis
Oct 8th to 11 Have been using excepting the 8t & a fresh breeze from S.E. with thick foy but very few natives along side as at this season of the year they are all at Keys Herbour no trade at Black Stairs untill to day bought 9 all they have 5 fms & a cutlidge Box to night they all left us ends ends & foy

Sea
12th Begins with a light breeze from the East & cloudy at 6 OC got under way & stood out of the Canal at 10 off the Southern Pt took stiff breeze from S.E. reef Topsails & Fore sail & Fore sail &c continues through the day thick & rainy steering for Shitegates at 9 Wore ship to the Westward East more moderate but thick & dirty

13th Commences moderate breezes from the S.W. & clear to the North of Shitegates during the Day the same playing with short tacks to Windward ends moderate breezes from S.E. and tolerable clear

14th Begins with stiff breezes from S.E. & a thick foy standing in for Shitegates at 8 OC more moderate let the reefs out of the Topsails Fore sail & Fore sail at 9 made the entrance & about 1 mile to the East of the bar took the wind at S.W. continued untill 12 OC playing with short tacks on the bar at 12 Sounded the water to 3¼ fms & wore ship to the North during the Afternoon mostly calm untill 3 OC we then took light breezes from S.E. set Topsails & F.S. Studding sails for the Westward at 8 fresh breezes from S.E. & clear course North & Comp. off to the North of Cape Bald

15th From 8 OC last night course about N by W½W at 1/4 past 12 got into shoal water 15. 16 fms & wore Stack them four times & got clear of it hauled up to the West at 7 made the Land with moderate breezes from S.E. & cloudy course West at 9 bore away for Cape Murry during the day moderate from S.E. & S.W. & very thick & foggy at 4 OC made the Percy & stood in for it at 8 from 6 to 8 nearly calm & thick hauled to the East to bear East off wore ship to the South at 9 light airs from the North & thick weather

16 Begins with a thick foy and moderate breezes from the North course for Rigaunee & Cape Murry in sight at 8 the wind hauled to the S.W. & clear during the day plying to windward for Rigaunee at 3 OC. we were inside the point & took stiff breezes from the S.W. & squally appearances squared away for Cape Murry at 4 OC saw a sail to the S.E. hauled on the wind for North Island at 8 OC saw another sail coming out of Rigaunee at 7 OC spoke him the Frederick squared away for the other one which proved to be the Lascar. both hauled on the wind to the South & East

Sea
Oct 17 Commences moderate breses from the S.W. & clear but during the day light & variable sometimes with squalls & at other times the Wind Sat 12 Light breses from S.W. stood in for Riganes within 1/2 mile of the anchorage but the wind drawing out and it being PM stood out again. ~~and~~ cloudy & moderate from S.W. at PM moderate breses from the S.S.E & pretty clear wore ship to the Westward and with swaping some of the time & considerable bracing &c came to Anchor in Riganes ~~at~~ at 1/4 past 11 PM (or rather in Tattas Reach the harbour is called for what is called Riganes is Cap de Alkazar where this summer village is) ends calm

Riganes
Oct 18th Commences & ends with very heavy rain & the worst of all not a native in sight the village is deserted. some of the Tribe are up at Casarn & most of them at Hoyeene a place about 10 miles from this at 8 light breses from S.W. & cloudy

19 & 20 The 19 was calm & foggy at 8 AM an Indian in Light until noon Down when two or three Canoes came in from Clickaps the 20 Commences & ends calm & a very heavy rain for a few more Canoes came in but I do not think there is 10 Skins in the place & it seems as though all the Deamons of ill Luck were let loose upon us. no Skins no Skins

to 25 have been rainy & the Wind at S.W. & S.S.E. no trade the 24th heavy squalls of wind & rain from the S.W. at 11 PM let go the 2d Anchor but not no storm on it the 25 at 4 PM in the morning weighed anchor with light breses from the West & proceeded out of the Harbour & stood over towards Charlotte Island at 12 tack & lay to the West & at 6 tacked to the East & Sea

26 Commences stiff breses from the S.W. & cloudy which continues through the day & night with long rounds to which Forresters Isl at 4 winds were to South & stiff breses under reef'd Topsails & all Sail & Sail at 6 Forresters Isl bore & Cape N by W 1/2 W dis 10 Miles course N by S. 1/2 S. at 9 PM made the Island close onboard heavy NW wore ship to the East & stiff breses & dark cloudy weather

27 At 12 PM last night wind veered to the SE & thick rainy weather wore ship to the West & at 4 weathered Forresters Island at 6 bore away to the North West breses from SE at 8 thick & rainy hauld on the wind to the West at 9 a heavy gale from the SE & a head sea took in the F.T. Sail close reef'd the F. Sail & balanced reef'd Trysail during the day the same and a heavy sea at 4 PM more moderate wore ship to the South & stiff breses & squalls of hail & rain

28 At day light heavy squalls from S.W. but pretty clear a heavy sea on Sat 8 Made Cape Addington dis 10 Miles bearing NNE stood in for it until 11 PM then took the wind at NW and hauld off a at 12 Wind S.W. again & moderate but a heavy swell at 4 PM Cape Addington bore North dis 25 Miles cloudy & Cool

1823 Brig Rob Roy on the Coast

Sea
Oct 29 to 31 At Day light the 29th we found ourselves where we tack'd Ship at 9 Oc in the evening & during the forenoon were becalmed at 12 a breeze sprung up by night at 9 Oc we saw C. Cape Addington. during the night under easy sail At Day light 30th stood in for Henegar the Wind at East but did not see the Bluff until 5 Oc & a fresh breeze from the Eastward which drew out the topsails we bore away & close reef Topsails Fore sail & Try sail. the 30 Commences foggy & stuff breezes from the E.S.E. made all sail for Henegar at 11 Oc made the small Island in the offing at 3 passed the Bluff but could not fetch the entrance to the Harbour without a tack & it was dark before we reach'd the topsail lowered at 8 we came to anchor 15 fms sand heavy rain & thick fog

Nov 1st Henegar Commences with a heavy rain at 11 some Canoes came in but are the Coo Yoo tribe & have no skins this tribe are all away down to Clew dark they inform us. this is however our usual good luck. no skins & if luck does not turn it will be hard times.

to 4th the 2 & 3 have been rainy with the Eastward yesterday we sent off a fellow for the Indians of this tribe to day they came in 5 or 6 Canoes & say they have some skins & tomorrow they will trade

5 & 6 the 5th no trade & fresh breezes from S.E. our Boat with 2 White men & 1 Kanacker in coming from the shore with wood & being heavy loaded was capsized but none of them drowned to day the natives sold what skins they had & went away

" "

to 8 During this time there have been no Indians, the Wind at about N.E. & rainy but to day clear & cool. 7 day before yesterday I undertook to bleed a man. tried in both arms & foot but the Blood would not run it was so thick & black

12th to the 12 have been rainy & light variable winds on the 12 at 4 Oc the wind veered to the S.E. & blew fresh which at 8 increased to a very heavy gale with considerable of a chop in the harbour let go the small chain Anchor & payed out 60 fthms on the large one which held her at 1 the wind veered to the S.W. & more moderate & at 6 again veered to the N.W. ends moderate & cloudy

to 15th All the unimportant events that have taken place during this time I shall not attempt to relate but on the 15th in the morning after a heave of 3 hours weighed our anchor & with light baffling winds proceeded out of the harbour after clearing the entrance took fresh breezes from the Eastward which carried us up to Cape Addington at 6 Oc, that soon came on however to blow heavy from the S.E. & S.S.E. & S.W. & continued a very gale the 3 ensuing days most of the time under a reef Fore sail & Close Reef Main Topsail

Sea

one with a very heavy sea on

Sea

On the 19th in the morning made Forresters Island bearing N.E. dis 15 Miles during the day fresh Breezes from the S.W. & clear all sail out for Cape Murry & at 6 Ol the Cape bore pr Compass N.W dis 4 Miles. at 9 it came on to Blow very heavy from East & S.E which continued a severe gale all the night & on the 21. & all that night sometimes under M Topsail & F Sail & sometimes F & M Topsails & ballanced Trysail. the next day (the 22) the wind ~~veer to~~ the S.W & clear, when to the ~~surprise~~ & astonishment of every person on board Forresters Isl bore pr Compass West distant only about 8 miles

this must have been owing to the tide taking a different direction from what it was ever known to set, & must have run with great velocity to set us 30 miles & in that space of time, during the remainder of the day fresh breezes from the S.W. & at One Ol at night passed Cape Murry when the wind veer to the S.E = bore up for Pt Percy at day light abreast of it but after getting nearly up with the lone rock the wind veer to the East & we were forced to make three or four tacks when we bore away for the Entrance of Tumgarse Harbour when we came to anchor at 12 Ol 23 & found the Brig Frederick Capt Hutson who about 6 weeks ago had his Bullworks stove in & part of his side ~~by an heavy sea~~ having broke his water ways, & the stantions which support ~~the~~ it Plank Shiers. & came very near foundering 4 feet water in his hold

Tumgarse
Nov 23
to Dec 21th

During this long time untill these five days past the wind has been at S.E. blowing heavy with rain & snow but for 4 days past the wind has been at N.W. during this time the Indians have been fighting on account of Nacoots brothers being shot by one of them 4 Killed. this day 21th went on board Hutson to divide Ld furs which he would not do, according to Verbal agreement which he proposed when we came in

to
~~Thursday~~ IB
Dec 31th
Wednesday

Have been as usual a great proportion of Wind & rain the 25 three Kijanee canoes came in from Casarn from which we bought about One hundred & fifty good land furs & I expect Capt Hutson is pretty sick of his conduct.

At 6. this morning weighed anchor & with slight wind from the N.W. proceeded out of the Harbour, at 12 cleared point Percy having had an elegant time getting out bore away for pt Rose at 4 saw Neacoon hill bearing South at 7 sounding 14.15 fms water & cannot make out very well where we are.

At 10 Wore ship to the South

Brig Rob Roy on the

1824 ~~Friday~~ Jany 1th Thursday

The new year commences calm & cloudy Cape Bald bearing West dis 6 miles untill 12 OC calm at 2 light breezes from the S.E. course to the Eastd at 8 stiff breezes from the S.E with rain sent down T. G. yards & reefd Topsails & Trysail at 8 15 fms water 20 miles from land

---

2 & 3

the 2d Moderate breezes from the S.E & clear at 12 OC when within 2 miles of the bar the wind veerd to the S W hauld off again. the 3 Commences with stiff breezes from S.E. & cloudy at 7 OC in the morning bore away for Pt Rose at One OC rounded it when the wind veerd to the S W & blew heavy at 6 Close reefd &c &c & during the night stood off & on Cape Murry.

Sunday 4th Jany

Commences with fresh breezes from S W at 7 made Cape Murry & bore up for it at 12 it died away nearly calm at 2 light breezes from the South which enabled us to reach Pt Percy by dark ran up to the outer harbour fired 2 guns which was answerd from the Fredrick — the commander of which was very much disappointed &c however with the assistance of his boats we reachd the Anchorage at 8 OC. NB found the Stickeen Indians here

---

From same to Sunday 11th Jany

The week past the weather has been pretty severe cold with Wind at N.W. & clear. not much trade in fur bought from to day 6 fms two Rum & Stoatskins

---

Monday & Tuesday 12th & 13

Commences with a thick snow storm & heavy breezes from the S E at 10 gale increases struck adrift let go the stream anchor which brought her up 2½ cables length from the ~~South~~ Western shore during the day the gale the same blowing very hard in squalls & thick snow at 9 at night heavy rain which continues all the night at 4 in the morning the gale increased to a hurricane let go the Starboard 3 Anchor ~~at~~ under foot at 7 in a squall struck adrift again & brought up with the Starboard anchor within ¼ cables length of the shore which fortunately held on during the forenoon, NB sent down the lower yards last night during the forenoon wind the same but little more moderate at 2 OC Afternoon wind veerd to the S W & moderate hove up the Anchors & warped up to our former Anchorage at 5 OC & moord with the small & large chains

Coast of North West America 1824

Tumgarse
to Saturday
Jany 17

These 4 days 3 of the first have been blowing a hurricain but we only brought home our stream Anchor with which we were moord to day has been tolirable; not much wind but plenty of rain our boat arrived with the 3d officer who has been gone three days after Spars a sow with the ~~crew~~ to night about wood.

to
Tuesday
20th

Sunday hard gale all day from the S.E. & rain Monday commenced ~~the~~ same & blew a very heavy gale all day but between 7 & 9 oc in the evening it blew the hardest I ever saw the harbour appeared like a ~~snow~~ during the night more moderate this morning found we had parted our small chain Cable & lost the Anchor. all day squally with rain & ends more moderate & pretty clear no trade this week past.

to
Thursday
Feby 5th
Sea

During this time nothing has occured of any notice excepting within ~~these~~ 3 days the Fredricks & got up new F & el b yards & bent sails. draged for our lost Anchor & found it
This morning at 4 OC unmoored & proceeded out of the harbour with light breezes from the N.W. & clear bought 7 skins coming out at 10 OC cleared pt Percy & made sail for pt Rose steered S.E. & at 4 OC in the afternoon found ourselves considerably to the Eastd of the pt & it bearing about S S W. hauled up for Stetegates at 8 shortened sail course S by E land dis 5 Miles sounding 9 fms ends cloudy & fresh breezes from N W

Friday
Feby 6th

(During) the night fresh breezes from the N.W at OC wore ship in 4 fms water to the Eastd ~~we~~ at day light breeze the same found ourselves to Leeward of the passage tackd ship to the North at ½ past 11 bore away for the passage crossed the outer bar or rather struck soundings 3½ fms opposite the sand hill, then steered a course for the small Island & no bottom when nearly up with Carlers point the Brig suddenly struck ~~bottom~~ but not heavy & did not stop ~~the~~ next cast of the Lead ¼ less 3 fms, N B the fellow in the chains was probably careless or did not know when he had bottom before she struck as she struck only with the swell & but lightly it has not probably hurt her — started the Copper a little

Brig Rob Roy on the

Feby 6th to 14 Skitegates

The 7th the Brig Fredrick arrived & stayed untill the day before yesterday & then sailed since laying here we have bought but few skins. the natives will not sell them because the other vessel tells them the Lettar is expected on to day we got under weigh with light breezes from the SW which haul'd to the NW after we cleared the bar at 12 OC course for St Sebastians. took on board Wenetts who has 6 Primes at 4 OC bonilla Sld bore Cast wore ship to the West ends fresh breezes & squalls of snow & cold

---

Sunday Feby 15

Commences with light breezes from the NW & clear standing for the Canal de Principe dis 15 ls at 2 OC the entrance dis 5 Miles & calm which continued untill 5 OC then light from the S.E. bore away West. at 8 light breezes from the Southd with squalls of snow ends light breezes from the Southd & Westd & cloudy fired a number of guns off Keys Harbour but saw no natives

---

Monday 16th

Chucknehoo Clarances Straits

At 11 last night took fresh breezes from the S.E bore away for Pt Rose fresh breezes with squalls of snow At 9 clear made Cape Mercy course for Casarne during the forenoon snow squalls Wind veer'd to the SW at 1 P.M calm with snow untill 4 OC then light breezes from SE at dark the same feeling our way up the Straits the Larboard shore aboard close, thick snow in squalls at 9 abreast of Chucknehoo point wind veer'd to the Sd & West ~~at~~ tacking ship &c working into the sound dark & dirty weather, after a number of tacks & a good deal of noise Came to Anchor at 11 OC in 19 fms water not very good bottom Idenso the Nth Sld Chief on board, Lemor the Principal chief of Kijarnea died at Casarn a few days since

---

17

This morning found ourselves in a little dirty place with scarcely room for the Brig to swing with a scope of cable out. last night heavy squalls from the SW with snow this morning ~~at 4~~ commences with light breezes from the SW & clear at 10 OC weighed Anchor for Casarn at 12 passed Hoy Island during the Afternoon light airs & calms & working our way to the harbour of Casarn but making but little progress, at 5 light airs from the S.W. & ebb tide bore away down the Straits & at 12 OC reach'd our morning Anchorage ends clear

in going up this morning passed between Hoy Island & Point Grindal & in coming out passed to between

Duke of Clarances Straits — Hay Island and the Main or rather to the Southd of Hay Island, the Anchorage where we are now is a small cove with the village &c of Chucknehou to Nd & Eastd less than 1/4 Mile dis and a point to the West round which the land tends to the SW.

19th — A few Indians came down to ~~day~~ yesterday but no trade this morning begins with light breezes from Sth SW & snow at 10 Ob the wind veer'd to the Southd got under weigh for Casarne at 1 Ob passed Hay Isld to the South, after some difficulty in finding a harbour

Casarne — Came to Anchor in what is Called Tarkine in 26 fms water weighed the Anchor again at 5 Ob & haul'd more in shore to 18 fms water a number of natives on board.
There is Rocks the Indians say to the Southd & Westd of Hay Isld but we passed safe & saw no rocks but 2 in the Narrows on the Larboard side & some on the Larboard shore further up the sound this Tarkine is a nasty place but they say clear of wind 18 fms close in shore
This harbour is free from winds & to run up to the head of it I presume is a good one it bears from Casarn Village about West the Island head of Pt Grindal NE½E the entrance is between two Islands the Westernmost has some dead trees on the West end of it & on the East & a very small Isld to the SW of it with old Forts on it. — the hardest fellows to deal with I ever saw

Monday Feby 23d — At 7 Ob this morning weighed anchor with fresh breezes from the NW & squally after getting out in the sound the wind freshened at 10 Ob passed Chucknehou Point at 12 Jibed Ship & bore up for Pt Percy at one Ob passed it having had the best run we have had since we have been on the coast after getting into the sound the

Cocklains & Tumgarse — wind drew out made four or five tacks and at ½ past 4 came to Anchor in the Outer harbour in 10 fms good bottom find no indians here all to Clemel Ciede I suppose. Squagin Run N.E.½N. pt ~~Eastern~~ Western pt of entrance to Tumgarse N.W. by W. Western pt of Outer harbour S.S.E. N8 low water

At 5 Ob ~~Clear~~ calm at 6 Ob light breezes from the S.E. weigh'd anchor & ran up to Tumgarse where at 8 o c we anchored in the usual place 8 fms. at 9 A canoe came along side with Newcoot

to 29 — The 24th during the night we struck adrift by heavy squalls from the Eastd which is the only thing that has occurred worth notice since we have been here.
To day at 6 Ob unmoor'd & got under way with light breezes from the N.W. but had not proceeded 1/4 of a mile before we were stopped by the ice which was a half inch thick let go the Anchor. — at 10 Ob hove it up again & after a good deal of trouble got through the passage

The Brig Hot Roy

1824

Feb 29th
Sea

At 6m 0b we passed Point Percy with fresh breezes from the N.W. bore away for Seal Rock & soon run into a large patch of Kelp a mile in length which by the way we have been for before I jibed ship & cleared it at ½ past 3 0b passed to the South of Seal rock at ½ past 5 Cape Hot bore N.N.W. dis 6 Miles dark & cloudy running for Chenal Cade

---

March 1st
Chatham Sound

Pearl Harbour

During the night playing with the ship to keep off Point Wales with stiff breezes from the S.E. At 6 0b in the morning bore away for Pearl Harbour with heavy squalls from the N.W. reef the Fore sail & took in Topsail

At 11 0b came to Anchor in Pearl Harbour not far from the Winter Residence of the Nass Indians during the remainder of the day stiff breezes & clear a few natives on board but not much trade

---

Sunday
March 7th

During this time we have been bought about seventeen Black Skins & about two hundred Furs Monday & Tuesday very cold & clear, as it has been all the time since we have been here wind at N & N.W. & N.E.

Friday about 400 Canoes came in from Lena Coons on their way for Nass — they from Lenos yesterday eve —

Monday
March 8th
Sea

This Morning commences clear & severe cold light breezes from the N.E. at 2 unmoored & at 4 got under way after getting out in the round took heavy gales from N.E. took in J.S. Sails & reef the Topsails the Brig throwing the spray of over the Fore Sail yard, several of the crew frose their hands. the spray freezing instantly on deck at 6 0b bore away for Cape Muzon at 11 passed Seal Rock (to the South) and at one the Lone rock which was high out of water during the day fresh breezes & clear at 7 0b Rigarnes point dis 6 Miles Cannot see Rigarnes at ½ past 7 clear sun up to City Coon but the wind haul to the West & we were forced to tack ship & stand out of the Bay fired a gun at the Indians made a fire on Rigarnes point this month to far has been the coldest I have ever seen on the Coast & never so known it continue so long time

---

9th

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. & clear standing in for Rigarnes point at 10 got a canoe off & soon after bore away for Mcaspet at 12 Calm at 2 light breeze from N.W. at 7 Work ship to the North at 0 Queen C. Isl dis 0 Miles at 8 clear & moderate

Mch 10th Mapsett 2. C Vessels

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. & clear standing in for Mapsett at 9 OC abreast the Western pt of entrance & stood for the Eastern and kept the Starboard shore I believe too close aboard as we now brought half large quantities of it in 5 6 7 & 8 fms water & after coming to Anchor found the lead line marked running the 3 fms mark for 2 pts however we continued our course up the River keeping as near the direction as we could and at 12 OC came to Anchor in 6 fms among the Kelp & hard bottom. It was ebb tide when we came in which at this time does not run very strong; but a strong tide it runs 6 Knots & there must be a man at helm all the time. we find our accustomed good luck at this place in but few Indians & no skins. the natives are down towards Ft Rond.

Mch 13th

During this time the Wind has been at N.W. & blowing fresh but few natives along side & no trade

Sunday Mch 14

This day we have had narrow escapes & think God be the end of it I am not alive: Morning commences cloudy & fresh breeze from the N.W. at noon the wind veered more to the West but blew nearly directly up the river at 1 OC it at high water (spring tides) we got under weigh to beat down the river the tide running against the wind at the rate of four Knots & hour we made two or three tacks across the river which is about 1 mile in width in getting big winds neither ware nor stay she finely payed off twice after getting down abreast the second village in standing over to the Western shore we suddenly shoaled the water to 3 fms immediately hove all aback but she would not mind her helm on account of the tide & we lay in this situation a quarter of an hour in 1 2 feet of water or 4 inches clear of her keel the tide at length carried her off & she went into clear of the point, soon after we struck 5 fms on the bar side & about a mile from shore past the below a bar but before she would come round we could clearly discern the bottom & quarter less 3 & two fathoms after a little time she filled & the wind became light, in this situation we lay 1 hour with just wind enough to keep her still & a heavy sea breaking on the sand astern. fortunately the wind breezed up again & carried us off over to the Western shore when we ran into quarter less 3 fms again tacked ship again & fetched out clear of Chapetto & may I never see it again

1824 Brig Rob Roy on

Monday
Mch 15th
Sea

During last night light breezes from the Westd & morning commences with the same at 7 Ob bore away for Pt Rose & at 11 Ob passed it & hauld up to the Southd — ran under Newcomb but got nothing at 6 Ob Cape Bold bore S.W. wore ship to the northd ends clear & cool.

Tuesday
Mch 16th

Morning commences with light breezes from the N.W. & clear — off Cape Ibbetson standing for the ~~Cabin~~ Canal de Principe at 10 nearly calm at 11 light breezes from the N.W which soon increased & brought us up to this Place at 4 Ob found no Indians but at 6 Ob a Canoe came down the Straits & say the Indians are all scattered round in different places this month we have had no rain nor fog a ~~thing~~ ~~rare~~ circumstance very rarely known in this part of the world

Shebasticus
to
19th

Have been clear with Wind @ N.W no natives of any note & bought but 2 Cubs this morning at 8 Ob weighed Anchor & proceeded down the Canal with very light winds which continued all day from the Eastd at 6 Ob becalmed Bonilla Isld bearing N.W p Compass Tackd to the South at ½ past 6. at 8 Tackd to the Westd with moderate breezes from N.W. & cloudy

20th
Skitegates

Morning Commences with stiff breezes from North & clear off Pt Rose tacked ship once or twice but gained nothing & at 8 Ob bore away for this place. struck soundings but three times 8 fms In coming in as usual light & baffling winds after passing the Village Islands, but at 4 reachd the Anchorage 13 fms good bottom paid off Wenetts without difficulty say they have got skins — hope it is true

Thursday
Mch. 25th

During the time we have been here at this Place it has only rained two of the last days we have bought 25 Black Skins and twelve more coming out. at 6 Ob this morning got under weigh with moderate breezes from S.W. & squalls of snow & rain which continued the same through the day. at 7 Ob Woody point bore W by N dis 8 Miles, at the same time a Kanacker (Bob) fell from the Main Top over board we were going about 4 Knots just set the F Top sail & the Main One was down on the Cap luckily the Mate had just hove the deep sea line over for a sound & the Capt & myself were tending it & it was astern which he caught hold of & held on untill we picked him up with the Boat ends, squally & fresh breezes from SSW

Friday Mch 26th Rigarnee

Morning commences with moderate breezes from S.C. during the middle of the night calm & light baffling winds at 12 passed the Rose outside of the Rock at 706 bore away for Rigarnee - at 12 stiff breezes from S.S. & thick rainy weather at one made City Cove & at 3 came to anchor in Cattas Ree found no Indians here all up to Fucketsaw to a canoe came in - say Clark has been here

Thursday Ap 1st Sea

During the time we have been laying here all but one day it has blowed a gale of Wind from the S.E. a number of Indians came in from Clickarse round but we bought but 12 Black Skins & them for high prices as they effect soon body will get them more. at 4 this morning got under weigh with light breezes from the S.W. & at 9 cleared the Harbour & stood for Clemel Cedar during the day wind the same & moderate at 706 St Cuyas dis 10 Miles from the wind to the South ends hazy & cool

2 Clemel Cedar

Morning commences with moderate breezes from S.W. & clear during the night standing off & on St Cuyas. at 12 06 came to anchor in the outer harbour of Clemel Cedar a number of canoes along side but we trade & they have got nothing. at 206 wind veer'd to the S.E. & fresh breezes & foggy - at 506 weighed anchor and run up to the inner harbour Anchored 19 fms. ends hazy & blowing fresh on side.

Thursday to Ap 7th Sea

These 4 days the Wind has been at S.W. & S.E. & equally with rain & we have bought but 7 Black skins. This morning commences calm. at 50 weighed anchor & sweat & towed out of the harbour after getting out of the narrows took the wind at S.E. with stiff breezes. hauld up for St de Cuyas & passed to the South of the rock. at 806 passed the lone rock in Clarets at 906 reef Top Sails & Fore sail. thick & rainy at 7 made North St Cuyas dis 10 Miles. at bore away for Forrester Is ends thick & rainy

Ap 8th 9th

At 506 this morning jibed ship to the North. Day light commences very thick & foggy & a heavy gale & sea from the S.E. at 806 hauld on the wind to the West under reef F. Sail. & Main Top sail a very heavy sea from S.E. at 906 a by the Boys [illegible] dropping her stern carried away our stern Boat. all day the During the forenoon more moderate the same afternoon a little more moderate & clear but no land in sight untile 12 06 at night the raised

1824 The Brig Brig Rob Roy

Ap 10th Lea — Morning commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. & pretty clear at 4 weigh'd & to the Cust. & made sail. — a very heavy swell from the S.E. at 5 06 made Coniation Isl. & soon after Warrens Isl. during the fore noon occasionly very thick snowy squalls. at 12 06 passed the Bluff of Henegar Island the sunken Rocks foaming very high. at 3 06 came to Anchor in the harbour 15 fms — a little row among the Crew — rascals in which the armour was principal

Henegar Ap 11th Thursday — Begins with a thick snowy stormy which continues most of the day a few natives along side but no trade.

to 14th Wednesday — Three days have been stormy excepting to day & the Natives came in to the harbour y. Monday there was another row among the crew going as low as the Boat. & another with the remnant of an armour. to day got up pole Royals Masts & out Flying Gibboom &c &c &c &c &10 forth

to Wednesday 21 Ap — During this time the weather has been tolerably good & but little rain three or four canoes of the Haddson Bay tribe came in but had nothing. & Shakes came in the day before yesterday paid two skins which he owed us we have bought here about 30 skins. this morning at 7 06 got under weigh with moderate breezes from the N.W. & clear at 11 06 passed the Clarences Bluff. & during the remainder of the day beat up between Straits Warrens Isl at 4 06 weather'd it from 4 to 8 wind baffling working down for Coo you at 8 wind light at N.W. & clear pt of Coo you W. N.W. dis 8 miles

Ap 22 — During the night calm for the most part morning commences Coo You clear & calm Coo you dis 4 miles during the forenoon light & variable breezes until 11 06 then calm out sweeps & tow sweeps her in to the Anchorage. & came to at 2 06 a number of hunters along side & some skins

Saturday May 8th 1824 — Since we have been laying here the Stickeen hunters have been over from the other side of the Straits who together with the Natives & the Cake Indians have sold us about an hundred & ten skins to morrow off to the Clacamas to trade down when we have sent for, Carpenter & most of the crew afraid to go ashore

to Sunday May 23 — In this time nothing has happened of consequence a number of canoes came in from Clacamas, & some Hoods on Coo, which together with the Henegar Coo You & Stickeen Indians, have sold us two hundred skins

on the Coast of W. West A. M. E. K. I. C. A.

Coz Jow Sunday May 23d & 24th

Commences with stiff breezes from the N West & clear at 4 06 in the morning attempted to get under weigh from the Ridge (this not being room with the Anchor) which we carried out twice but the wind blowing fresh it came home as soon as the anchor was away) in the afternoon more moderate warped up to the Ridge weighed it when the cast the wrong way, more room round with the Isl & got sail on her very handsomly & went out at 5 06 rounded the North pt of Warrens Isl when the wind became light, and at 8 06 it came on back from S.E. we beat off the South pt to until 11 06. at night when it came on thick & we were forced to run up back of the Isl again the 24th Commences clear with fresh breezes from S.E. all the Forenoon working down between the Isl & the main. at 12 light breezes from the S.W. at 2 06 passed the Bluff of Honeyguar and after a baffling night time came to anchor at 11 06 in the middle of the Harbour & row ashore to the crew to night. Hall & the carpenter the masts

Honeyguar Tuesday May 25th

Begins fresh breezes from the East with heavy rain at 9 hove up the Anchor & run up to the usual anchorage. a weather row among the crew Carpenter, Scribner, Fisher, the principal some natives ashore but no trade

June 4th

Since we have been here we have bought about One hundred black skins from the different tribes & the weather has been tolerable good at 3 06 this afternoon got under weigh from the Ridge with the Wind N.W. fresh breezes which soon carried us out clear of the Bluff during the remainder of the afternoon working up between Warrens Isl but the ebb tide set in & carried us down so that then we came up all night tacking ship in the passage every 15 minutes at 4 AM flood tide weathered the Isl & took the wind S.W. run over to Coxon without much difficulty & came to anchor in 20 fms at 5 06 no Indians here & we remain but expect some Tomorrow

Coz Jow Affleck's Canal June 21th

This morning weighed anchor & proceeded out of the harbour with light breezes or rather none at all but after getting out in the straits had light breezes from the N.E. run over to Warrens Isl & run two thirds down it but saw no Indians & wore ship & beat up again at 6 06 weathered the Isl & had light breezes from S.W. & cloudy came up the straits and do do

22d

Begins with light winds from S.E. & clear Cape St Baker bearing N by E distant 10 miles at 9 breezes freshens but ebb tide & not making much headway at 10 passed St Baker the Wind following us round at 4 passed St Johns from that to 11 06 light breezes & calms when we entered the Sound but owing to the tide we could not reach the anchorage & we were all night knocking about in the sound. & in the morning came very near getting on shore owing to the tide which mounted the Brig from either running

Stickene
Wednesday
June 25

Staying, or backing astern; however we got off & this morning at 9 OC came to anchor in the Place where we lay with the Hamilton two years since
But few natives along side but plenty of them at the village & a good many Chilkatt among them

Duke of Clarences Straits
Sunday
June 27th & 28th

During the time we have laid here nothing has occured of importance or that will do as Capt Davis says, for a Log Book insertion.
We have bought about 80 Blacks Skins & some Ld fur, the natives we found more peaceable than we expected, & at 3 OC this afternoon got under weigh with a fresh breeze from the S.W which soon however died away and we were all night & untill 9 OC this morning pulling at the sweeps to keep her off shore as the tide set runs very strong & in every direction, & at 9 OC this morning we had not got 5 Miles from our anchorage to day we have been more fortunate as we have had a little wind although it has been ahead & we have worked down through the S Western passage (not explored by Vancouver) so as to bring Pt Herrington at 9 OC to bear E.S.E about 5 miles distant ends light breezes from the S.W. & cloudy

Sea

to July 1th
~~Monday~~
Thursday

The night of the 28 we worked down about 15 miles below Pt Herrington but the 29 was calm & we made but little head way at 6 OC however we took the wind S S.E. & moderate the 30th wind still S S.E. which continued through the day & we worked down to about 10 Miles of Pt Grindal at 5 this morning it came on to rain & with a thick fog & stiff breezes, at 12 OC finding we gained nothing and it began to blow heavy reefd topsails & fore sail & bore away up the Straits and at 4 OC Came to Anchor in a place I think they call it 5 fathom Hole the entrance to this place is between two ledges of rocks the one on the Larboard hand (entering) is covered at high water but will whelm so as to be seen the Starboard one is never entirely cov the distance between these rocks is about a cables length if high water keep the Starboard one best on board 1/4 hawsers length & run in when past them haul up S.E & let go your anchor where you please 14 fms good bottom where we lay.
There is nothing for a mark for this place only the point above the harbour has a bunch of trees on it which at a distance makes it appear like an Island and abreast the Entrance there are two high dry trees trimmed up

to 4th

These two days has been a hard gale from S.E. & heavy rain & fog not a solitary Indian to be seen

LOG on THE COAST OF NORTH WEST AMERICA 1824

July 4th 1824 Sunday — The anniversary of the Independance of my country begins & ends with a heavy rain & of course with fogy
We have not attempted to celebrate this day for in the language of scripture we are in a strange land our harps are hung upon the willows & our songs are turned to the lamentations off Jeremiah and I have not a glass of wine to give nature a jog hope my friends at home are better off & will drink half a dozen on my account

8 — During this time the wind has been a S.E. & moderate to day at 6 Oc it veer'd to the S.W. got under weigh & set all sail down the Straits but it soon died away moderate & at 8 Oc this morning we were in near the same place we were last night during the light breezes & calms but we worked down the Straits considerable ends very light breezes from S.W. & cloudy

9 & 13. Chucknahoo — The 9th at 6 Oc we passed pt Grindal & haul'd in for Casarn fired a gun & some Canoes came off by which we learn Capt Barker is on the Coast; at 10 Bore away down the Straits & after getting a little past Chucknahoo Point meet 8 or 10 Kigarnee Canoes, they said they would sell some skins & we haul'd on the wind & after 3 or four tacks came to anchor where we lay last winter & to day 13th got under way bought 18 Skins, run down & haul'd in by pt Percy found the Volunteer had left here 5 days wore ship & bore away for pt Rose

14 & 15 Skitegates — Commences light breezes from N W & foggy
at 4 passed pt Rose & haul'd up for Skitegatts at 6 Oc passed the Bar but owing to the winds being light & Baffling we were all night in the Bay next day at 11 Oc came to Anchor in the usual place

to Monday 26th — While we have been here the Ship Volunteer arrived Capt Barker not however untill we had bought 130 Black Skins by him received letters orders countermanded & things totaly different &c &c &c B & S. B & P
This morning at 7 Oc got under weigh light breezes from S.W. in Co with the Ship during the day light & variable winds. the Ship ahead of us at 8 Oc Cape Ball bore N.W. during the night passed the ship & at 4 Oc seen nothing of him suppose he bore away for Shebasties

Sea

27 — Morning commences with fresh breezes from the Westd & pretty clear at 12 Oc passed pt Rose wind light variable
at 7 Neucoon Hill bore S by E ½ E course W.N.W.
at 8 moderate breezes from S.W. & cloudy Capt sick with a [illegible] bad swelling under his ear.

1823 Ock Lain Gock Rob Roy on the Coast

From July 27 to Aug 3 saw two thirds of a whale H.A. Island

Henegar

During this time we have beating up to this place at 4 P.M. when we had the Wind S.E. the whole of the time has been a very thick foy which I never saw before at this season of the year. but to day at 12 OC we got in here find no Indians as they are after their spearing mind in the round to night a Canoe came in & brought a Bunch of Ducks which I suppose will keep them away for two days more. this morning found ourselves close aboard the Hazy Islds owing to our taking Carnation Bay for Cape Addington last night

to 16

Chatham Straits

For five day after our arrival here we never saw an Indian blowing S.E. with heavy rain at night they came & we bought 40 Skins & twelve Dolls of spruce gum we have had but 2 day North'ly wind since laying here the day before yesterday the natives all left us. This morning at 5 OC got under weigh wind S.W. & S.W. & after two tacks got out of the Harbour at 9 OC passed the Bluff & soon after the wind hauld round to the East & light with a very thick foy which continued until 3 OClock when we saw the Breakers off Warren Isld. & at 4 passed between Carnation & the Hazy Islands course N.W. at a very heavy swell from the S.W. at 8 pretty clear made Cape Ommaney which bore W by N. 1/2 N Cape Decision E by N. Hazy Islds S. 1/2 E at 9 took in Royals & hauld on the wind to the East

N.B. yesterday 3 years from the U.S. America

Elacanoe

Aug 17th

Morning Commences with calm & foggy abeam of Port Conclusion at 11 took a moderate breese from N.E which carried us up to Pt Ellis when it veered to the Westward & heavy rain. At 3 PM came to anchor in this place 20 fms below the point Island.

No Indians here but one canoe which went out to night — all over the other side fired two guns which I hope will bring them

to 27th

Lay

Since laying at this place we have not bought ten skins & have seen but few natives. it has rained every day since we have been here & the wind blowing at S.East with a very thick foy, this morning towed out of the harbour & after getting out took the wind at W. & N.W. moderate breezes. but throughout the whole day a very thick foy & heavy rain at 8 nearly calm & a little more clear ~~continuance~~

28th

Commences clear with moderate breezes from the North which continued through the day, and at 6 OClock we have worked up to within about 6 or 7 Miles of Headon Has when a canoe came off & reported there were no natives, they all to Norfork Sound to sell their skins N.B. just as I supposed now ship & clear down the straits during the night moderate from North

Sea
Aug 29

Morning commences clear & light breezes from the Northd abreast Cape Ommaney at 9 freshening a little ~~breeze~~ ran down between the Hazy Isles & Coronation Isld during the After noon fresh from the N.W. at 9 O'C abreast Forrester's Island & to the Eastd of it. ends clear

---

do 30th

Until 12 O'C last night moderate breezes from the North after that time light & baffling. at 7 officer on deck reported the tide was setting the ship fast ashore. — on deck — & sure enough we were within a pistol shot of the shore about 4 miles from cape de Muzon. it being a stark calm manned the sweeps & tow off after pulling 3 hours she kept the same distance off & had not a very light breeze sprung up would inevitably have gone ashore. However as good luck would have it we got clear, & the wind freshening at 2 O'C we hauled round Kigarnee point when we were becalmed again — turned too upon the sweeps & endeavoured to get her in but after getting within 1/4 mile of the entrance the wind breezed up from the N.W. & we stood out again, & at 9 becalmed again between Kitty Coon & the point. 3 mate sick. head, back, & side, ache & so come on tow

---

Kigarnee
31th to Septr 2d

Last night first part calm towed & swept into the harbour & came to anchor at 2 OClock but few natives here, & the two days have bought but 10 Skins at 5 O'C to night got under weigh moderate breezes from the N.W & clear, Scoots canoe to dry tiees

---

3d
Sebasties

during the night fresh breezes from N.W ~~until~~ at 4 O'C wind veer to the S.W. at day light off Dundas Island at 6 hauled up for Shebasties during the day fresh gales from S.W & Clear & without any difficulty came to Anchor at 3 OClock in the Canal Shebasties came off, to night one canoe came in, & say the rest will come tomorrow & have some skins.

7th

Since laying here the weather foggy but no rain we have bought 65 Skins but with a Stow skin of 2 Rum at 12 O'C to day got under weigh moderate from S.E. & pretty clear at 8 cleared clear of the land moderate from South

---

Skitegates
8th

Morning begins moderate breezes from S.E & foggy at 9 more clear made the Skitegates shore, & at one O'C crossed the Bar to the southd of the rock with nothing less than quarter less 4 fms, it was the highest tide however & there would have been but 4 or 5 feet at low water, at 5 O'C came to anchor at the usual place 10 fms good bottom

1824 Brig Roy

September 11th Sun. At 10 o'Clock this forenoon got under weigh with best bowers from S.W. & squalls of rain & fog at one O'Clock cleared the shoal ground & set F.T.C.B. Studdingsail for pt Rose. during the afternoon squalls of rain & fog at 5 P.M. Woody point bore West at 8 dist & cloudy N.N.W.

12th At 12 O'C last night rounded pt Rose & the East of the rock and at day light this morning found ourselves clost aboard of reef Rock a stiff breze all the time heading N.W by W. during the day light baffling wind but at 9 O'C came to Anchor in the outer Harbour of this place sent a gun & a boat from the Volunteer came along side from the inner harbour

13 Jumgarus This morning at 10 O'C weighed anchor & warped & towed up into the inner harbour at Jumgarus, the Volunteer lay over on the Eastern shore we at the usual place

to. 23 The first part of this time tolerably pleasant but the 20th 21st it blew very hard in squalls from the Eastward sent down fore yard. & housed T.G.Masts the 22 commenced hauling the Brig ashore by the Chain & Rials hawser made fast ashore during the day stiff breze in squalls. with heavy rain at 11 O'C grounded & hauled her to Starboard at 5 O'C she was high & dry found a great quantity of muscills &c on the bottom particulary on the shoe sheet in bunches as large as a mans hat. & the shoe split about two feet. the Copper roughed up & four foot from the Stern Post repaired it before the tide flowed at high water hauled her over to Port & in the morning cleaned the other side & at 1 P.M. hauled her off again

NB the Brig is not coppered between the keel & the shoe & we found worms in the shoe 5 inches in length

Tumgarse
Septr 24 to
Oct 7th

During this time the weather has been tolerable that it wos have had no gales. we have got the Volunteers furs on board & 2/3 pt on the sales for this four or five days past it has been rainy wind a S E &c

At parting gave Necoot a breaker of Rum as a token of Friendship. he is the cleverest Indian, on the coast and the greatest drunkard I have ever seen

Hut eastock Carpenter cha claka cooke cotunuck arka carpenter clakeluska +harwot

Iyars patshittle cougeene warnee tiee seer nimscum

Heard of the Owhyhees being on the Coast 3 days before we sailed Capt Kelly

Rogers engaged in the Osack Copack affair

Brig Rob Roy From the coast of North

Friday October 8th 1824

Commences calm & cloudy at 12 06 weighed anchor & towed out of the harbour of Sumgarse at 4 took moderate breese from the N.W.

At 6 06 P.M. Point Percy bore by Compass N.b.E distant 1/2 mile

Oct 9 this day moderate & drifting about with the tide all land in sight

H	R	W	L W	Course	Winds	Sunday October 10th 1824 D
1	3			South	East	Commences with light breese from the N.E. all
2	3					drawing sail out.
3	2					At Meridian the Northern extremity of Queen
4	2					Charlotts Islands bore by Compass N.E. by E dis 8 M.
5	2					from which I take my departure
6	2					
7	1					
8	1					
9	1					Afternoon unbent the best Bower cable & got the stream
10	1½			E S E		Anchor in on deck
11	1½			W S W	South	
12	1½					At 3 P.M. gibed Ship
1	1			W by S		At 10 Tacked Ship to the Westward light breese & foggy
2	1					
3	2	1/4				Middle light Variable winds & cloudy
4	2	1/2				
5	2	1/2				
6	2	1/2		W S W	South	End moderate breese from the South &
7	3					cloudy & cool. yesterdays Latt 54. 15 N
8	3					Long 133 15 W
9	2					
10	3					
11	3					Variation 2 points East Latt D Reckoning 54.01 N
12	4					Long D. 134.17 West
	48					

West America to the Sandwich Islands

1	4			W S W	South	Monday Oct 11th
2	4					
3	3	p				
4	3	½				
5	4		. .	S W by W		Begins with a light breez from the South & dark
6	4					
7	4		. .	S W	S S E	cloudy weather
8	3		. .	S S W		At 4 PM took in Royals & flying jib
9	3					
10	3					
11	3	½				
12	3					
1	3					
2	3					
3	3		. .	S by W	S E by E	Midnight cloudy - took a very Leavy swell
4	2	½				from the South
5	2	½				
6	2	½	. .	South	E S E	
7	2	½				
8	2	½				
9	3					
10	3					Ends with a strong breez & Leavy swell
11	4					
12	4			77		Lat Obs 53.26 North
				Var = 2 pts East		Long D R 135.40

1	4		p	S by W	E S E	Tuesday October 12th 1824
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					Commences with a stiff breez & cloudy
5	3½					a Leavy swell from the South
6	3½					
7	2½		. .	S S W		
8	2					
9	2		. .	S W by S		Sun down thick fog
10	2					
11	2					
12	2		. .	S S W		Midnight clear & moderate
1	2					
2	3					
3	3		. .	S by W		Latter Part foggy
4	4		p			
5	4		. .	S W p W		
6	4					
7	3½					Ends fresh breez & cloudy
8	3½		. .	S p W	S E	
9	3					Obs Lato 52.27 North
10	4					1¾ points Variation East D R Long 137.12 W
11	5			81		
12	6					

1	5	S ½ W	Rob Roy from the Coast
2	5		Wednesday Oct 13th 1824
3	4		
4	4		Begins a strong breeze from South & thick
5	3	S W ½ S	At 1 took in Flying jib Royals & H. L. G. Sail
6	3		
7	3½		at 3 sent down Royals Yards
8	3		
9	2		
10	1		
11	1	S E	At ½ past 6 A.M took a light breeze from the
12	2		West sent up Royal yards &c
1			
2	Calm		
3			
4	2	S S W	Ends fresh breeze from the S S W & clear
5	2½		
6	2½		
7	2½	S S E	
8	3		Variation in ½ points Obs Lat. 51. 40
9	4		Long D R C. 137. 47
10	5		
11	4½		
12	4½		

67

1	4	S E ½ S	Thursday Oct 14 1824
2	4		
3	5		Commences strong breeze from the S W & clear
4	6		
5	5½	S S E	At 8 Rove the new Main Sail
6	5½		
7	6½		
8	6½		
9	5		
10	5		
11	5	S E	Continues strong breeze & squally
12	5		
1	3		
2	5		
3	5½	S S E	
4	5½		
5	4	S E ½ E	
6	4		Ends strong breeze & cloudy squally weather
7	4		
8	3		
9	4	S ½ E	Obs Lat 50. 02
10	5		
11	5		Long 136 0
12	5		

116

to the Sandwich Islands

Friday Oct 15th 1824

1	4		E by N	
2	4			
3	2	½	East	
4	2	"		
5	2	"	W by S	
6	2	"		
7	2	"		
8	2	"		
9	1	"		Close hauled
10	1	"	SE by S	
11	1	"		
12	1	"		
1	1	"	SE	
2	1	"		
3	2	"		
4	2	"	SSE	
5	2	"		
6	2	"		
7	3			
8	3			
9	5		SE by S	
10	5			
11	6			
12	6		62	

Begins a strong breeze & squally at ½ past 2 stiff breezes & cloudy furl'd T.G. Sails & sent down Royal Yards

At 4 P.M. close reef'd the Topsails Double Reef'd the Mainsail, & reef'd the F. Sail furl'd Jib &c

Sent down Top Gallant Yards

½ past 4 Wore ship to the Westward

At 9 Wore to the Eastward & took in the Fore top sail a heavy gale & sea

At 2 more moderate Set F. Top Sail

At 5 turned out all reefs

Ends a strong breeze & something of a sea

the old man cracking on her

2 pts Var

Obs Lat 49.12 N

135.40

Saturday October 16th 1824

1	5½		SE	SW
2	5½			½ L. way
3	6			
4	6			
5	6			
6	4			
7	6		SSE	
8	6			Close hauled
9	6		SE by S	
10	6		SE by S	
11	6		SSE	
12	5			
1	5		SE	
2	5			
3	5			
4	5			
5	5½		ESE	
6	5½			
7	4			
8	4			
9	5		E by S ½ S	
10	5			
11	5½		120	
12	5½			

Commences with the infernal SW Wind & squally a strong breeze & heavy swell under a heavy press of sail & carrying away all our old running Rigging

At 6 P.M. squally & lightning in the SW

At 1 furl'd the Main sail

midnight more moderate

Ends strong breezes & squally

2 pts

Obs Lat 47.17

133.52 Long

Rob Roy from the Coast of Scotland

1	4¼	ESE		Sunday Oct 17th 1824.
2	4			
3	4			Begins with a strong breeze from the South SW
4	4			under Topsails & Courses Jib & Trysail
5	2	SSW		At 4 double reef the Topsails Trysail & H Sail
6	2¼			Wore ship to the Westward
7	2¼			
8	2			
9	2	WSW		
10	2			
11	2			
12	2			
1	2	SSW		Midnight Wore ship to the Eastward
2	2¼			
3	2			
4	3			At 3 turned the reef out of Topsails
5	3			
6	4			Ends strong breeze & heavy sea from SW
7	5			
8	5			
9	4			
10	4			46.42
11	4			1½ Pts 133.18
12	4			

76

				Monday 18 Oct 1824
1	5	SSW		
2	5		SWbS	Moderate from the SW & foggy dirty weather
3	5			
4	6			sent up T.G.S. yard & set it
5	6	SE		
6	6¼			
7	6			
8	5¼			Throughout the night a thick fog
9	5	SSW		
10	3			
11	2½			
12	4½			At 6 sent up Royal Yards & set the sails
1	3½			
2	2½			
3	4			
4	4			At 11 it cleared up a little
5	4			but the fog soon came on again. Reeving new
6	4			
7	4½	SSE		Rigging from the new Hawser
8	4½			
9	3			
10	3		South	Obs Lat 44.48 N.
11	2			1½ Points
12	2	107		Long Dead Reckoning 132.14 West
				Variation
				of
				the
				Compass

West America to the Sandwich Islands

1	2	SbyW		Tuesday October 19th 1824
2	2			
3	3	SEbyS	SbyW	Commences light airs from the South
4	3 p			
5	2	South	WSW	Cloudy
6	2			
7	2			
8	2 p			
9	2			
10	2			At 4 P.M. moderate & thick foggy
11				which continues through the night & calm
12				
1	1			
2	1			
3				
4				
5				Latter part thick foggy & calm
6				
7				
8	Calm			
9				
10				1/4 point Variation East
11				Last Long by Dead Reckoning } 44.24 North 132.18 West
12	25			
1				Wednesday October 20th
2				
3	Calm			
4				
5				Begins this day calm & thick foggy
6	1	SbyE	SWbyW	
7	1			At 10 Tack Ship to the Westward
8	2			
9	1 p	SSE		At 11 Tacked to the Eastward
10	2			
11	3	West		
12	3	SE		Latter part clear & moderate
1	3			
2	4			
3	5	South		
4	4			
5	5	SbyW		Ends moderate & Cloudy
6	5			
7	3	South		
8	3			Lat 43.23 North
9	4	SbyE		1/4 Variation Long 132 22 West
10	5		SW	Dec.
11	5 p	SSE		
12	5 p			65 Dis per Log

1	4	S by W		Thursday October 21st 1824
2	4½			
3	6	SSW	NW	Commences moderate from SW & hazy
4	6			
5	6			at 3 Wind veer'd to the NW
6	7			
7	5½			set all sail fore & aft
8	5			
9	4½			
10	4½			
11	5			Midnight cloudy & the wind baffling
12	4½			
1	6			
2	5½			
3	4½			Ends moderate & cloudy
4	4		NE	
5	2½			close came cockerstern kit
6	2½			
7	2½		NW	
8	2½			1½ points Variation East Ob Lat 41.55 North
9	2½			by D Reckoning 133.53 West
10	2			
11	5	South ½ W	NNW	
12	6		108	
1	4	S by W	NNW	
2	4			Friday Sea account October 22d 1824
3	6			
4	7	SSW		
5	6½			Commences light breezes from the West
6	6½			
7	6½			& cloudy
8	7			
9	6½			
10	6			
11	6	S by W		At 1 AM set F. T. M. Studdingsail & F & Main
12	5			do
1	6			
2	6	SSW		
3	7			
4	6			
5	6½			
6	6½			Ends strong breezes from NW & squally
7	6½			
8	7	S by W ½ W	West	
9	6½			
10	7½			
11	8			1¼ Var Ob Lat 39.30 North
12	8½	153		135 34 West

Saturday October 25th 1824

Commences fresh breezes from the Westward & squally

At 5 pt to 6 in Royals

At 9 pt Royals & T. Gallants Studdingsails

At 10 pt Lower Studdingsails

Ends moderate from the NE & Clear

1/4 points Variation

Obs Lato 37.13 S

Long in Dead Reckoning 137.34 West

Course SW 3/4 S 148 miles Lato 118.9. Dept 88.2

Yesterday Lato 39.30 Yest Dep 112 135.34
Lato in 3.13 1.52
42.43 137.26
mid Lat 38.21 112

Sunday 24 OCTOBER

Begins these 24 hours moderate breezes from NE & clear all drawing sail out

At 1 past 2 AM took in Studdingsails

1/4 past 7 set them again

Ends a moderate breeze from SE & Clear

1/4 Var

Obs Lato 35.57 South

by Dead Reckoning 138 47 Long West

Brig Rob Roy homewards passage from the Coast

1	6	SWbS	SE	Monday the 25 Oct 1824
2	6			
3	6			
4	6			Moderate breez from the Westward SE
5	6			& a smooth sea
6	6			
7	5	SSW		All sail out on the wind
8	6			
9	7			
10	7½			
11	8			At Midnight strong breez took in Royals
12	6			
1	7			At 12 took in F.S. & Studdingsail Hauld Dit
2	7			
3	7			
4	8			
5	8			Ends Fresh from SE
6	6½			
7	7			1/4 with Lee Way
8	7			
9	6	SWbS		Obs Lato 34. 11 South
10	6			140 50 West
11	6			
12	6			

157

1	7	SbW	SSE 1/4	Tuesday October 26th 1824
2	7			
3	6½	SWbS	1/4	
4	6½			
5	6½	SSW	S E =	Begins a strong brise from South & East
6	6			& pretty Clear
7	7			
8	7			
9	7			At 6 Pdb set the Royals
10	6			At 10 F.S. clb. Stu Deingsail
11	7			
12	6½			
1	5			Middle part Squally
2	5			
3	4			
4	3			
5	5			Ends Moderate & Cloudy
6	5			
7	6			
8	6			Variation 1 Point East
9	5			Obs Lato 32. 26 N
10	5			Long 142 35 West
11	6			
12	5½			

140

of North West America to the Sandwich Islands

1	5	SSW	SEbE	Wednesday October 27th 1824
2	5			
3	4			
4	4			Moderate breze from the the SEbE & EastE
5	3			
6	3			
7	2½	SbyW		all plain Sail out
8	3			
9	2½			Ag P.M. set the Lower Studding sails
10	2½		NEbyE	
11	3			midnight cloudy
12	3			
1	3			Ends tight breze & pleasant Obs Latd 31.22 North
2	3			Long by Obs Distance of Sun & Moon 147.24.0"
3	2			
4	2			but not supposed to be
5	3			correct or 1° to the Westward
6	3			
7	2½			Variation 1 point East by Dead Reckoning 143.12'
8	2½			
9	2 "			1167 days from Boston
10	2 "			
11	2 "			
12	2 "			

70

1	2	SbyW	NE	Thursday October 28th 1824
2	2			
3	2			
4	2			Commences with very light breses from the NE
5	2			& cloudy all sail out
6	2			
7	1½			
8	1 "			
9	1½			At midnight Calm & Hazy
10	1½			
11				
12		Calm -		
1				
2	1	SE	SSW	Ends moderate breses from the quarter to which
3	2			we want to steer SW by long Tapap
4	2			
5	2			1 point Variation
6	2			
7	5	SbE	SW	1168 Days out
8	5			
9	4½	SEbyS½S		Latt Obs 30.21 North
10	5			Long from Obs 147.16
11	4½	SSE		Dead Reckg 143.4
12	5			

56

Journal of Brig Rob Roy from the Coast

Friday October 29th 1824

H		Course	Winds
1	5		
2	5	S S E	S W
3	5		
4	5		
5	5 ½		
6	5 ½		
7	5 ½		
8	6	South	
9	5		
10	5	S W ½ W	North
11	6 ½		
12	7		
1	7 ½		
2	6		
3	6 ½		
4	7 ½		
5	7		
6	6		
7	6		
8	7 ½		
9	7		
10	7		
11	8	S S W	N W
12	8 ½		

Commences moderate breze from the S W and a smooth sea all drawing sail out on the wind

At 10 Wind veer to the North set Lower, Top Mast & Top Gallant Studdingsails

Midnight rain

Middle part squally & fine rain

Ends fresh breze from N W & cloudy

1169 days from Boston

1 point Variation East

Ob Lato 27.59 North

Long 140.05 West

d. D R 143.53

Saturday October 30th 1824

H			
1	8	S S W	N W
2	8 ½		
3	8 "		
4	8 "		
5	9		
6	8 ½		
7	8		
8	8		
9	7 ½		
10	7 "		
11	7		
12	8		
1	6		
2	6		
3	6		
4	6		
5	7		
6	7 ½		
7	7		
8	7		
9	7		
10	7		
11	7		
12	7		

179

These 24 hours Commences with strong breze from the N W & flying clouds all sail Pout

Middle part squally

Ends with a moderate Fatsow from N W & cloudy

1170 days out

1 point Variation

Ob Lato 25.26 North

Long from Ob 149° 56'

Dead Reckoning 145° 44'

1	7	SSW	NW	Sunday October 31st 1824
2	7			
3	7			Begins moderate brees from the NW & cloudy
4	7			
5	7			
6	7			First part of the night squally with rain & found
7	8			sail as required
8	7			
9	6			
10	6			Middle part fresh brees & squally
11	6			
12	6			
1	7			
2	7			Ends a fresh brees from the NNW & squally
3	7			with rain
4	8			
5	8			Obs Lats 22.46
6	7	SWbS		One point Lay in 152 02 00
7	8			
8	8			1171 Dead Reckoning 147.50.00
9	8		NNE	
10	7			
11	8			
12	8	174		

1	7	SWbS	North	Monday November 1st 1824
2	7			
3	7½	SW		Commences with a fresh brees & squally
4	7½			all sail out
5	7½			
6	7½			
7	7½			
8	7½			
9	7½			Latter part light & variable winds from
10	7½			a very heavy swell from the North.
11	8			
12	8			
1	7			
2	7			
3	4			Ends moderate Obs Lats 20 50 N
4	3			Allow 12 miles South for swell from 154 41 00
5	6			150.09 DR
6	6			
7	6			
8	6			
9	4			
10	5			
11	6			
12	7	153		

Rob Roy from the North

Tuesday November 2 1824

1	5	WSW	
2	5	W½S	
3	6		
4	6		
5	5		
6	5		
7	6		
8	5½	West	
9	4		
10	4		
11	5		
12	5		
1	6		
2	6½		
3	7		
4	7½		
5	5		
6	5		
7	5		
8	5½		
9	6	WNW	
10	5		
11	6		
12	5½		

Commences with moderate breezes from North Pleasant

At 6 squally took in & made sail occasionly

Ends pleasant & warm

1 pt

1/2 an for Swell

1173 days

Obs Late 20.37 North

from Obs Long 157.41 W

Dead Reckoning 152.29 W

Wednesday Nov 3 1824

Whole distance from the N W Coast — 2732 Miles

& Log

Whole distance from Boston 22341 Miles

Commences moderate from N N E & cloudy

At 1 PM made the high land of Owhyhee above the clouds bearing by Compass S W about 50 miles distant

At 3 PM the first officer was knocked over board by the Spencer fleet block but fortunately caught hold of the Main chain plate which saved him

Midnight fresh breezes & clear

At 6 AM about of the Island of Tahoorowa dis 3 Miles & part of Mowee in Range

Ends moderate & cloudy. Runi the South point bearing N by E dis 3 Miles

Decr 15 (Sat^y) 1824

At 3. PM went on board Ship Alenton Geo Stewart master bound for Canton at ½ past 3 got under weigh with a moderate trade wind & clear'd the harbour Mr Hunewell passenger with me

for particular reasons I am under the disagreeable necesity of omitting the principle occurrences of this day

On board

Ship Alenton

Thursday December 16th 1824

Commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. & cloudy all sail out to the Westward

During the night squally

Latter part strong breeze & squally

Course W ½ S 107 Miles — Obs Lat^o 19.35 N

Variation ½ point — Long^e 164.29 West

Ship Mentor from the Sandwich Islands

Friday December 17th 1824

Commences fresh breezes from the NE & cloudy all sail
out to the Westward. Latter part cloudy & squalls of rain

Dis 204 Miles
Var 1/2 pt

Long 166. 07 West
Obs Lats 19. 34 North

Saturday Decr 18th 1824

Begins with a fresh trade & pleasant at noon down squally
with rain At 8 A.M. wind vert to East & fresh gales

Dis 190 Miles
Var 1/2 point

Obs Latt 19.42 North
Longe by account 171. 22 West

Sunday December 19th 1824

Commences this 24 hours with a fresh breze from the Eastward
& passing clouds & a mooth sea. Throughout the night pleasant
wind vert to E & SE.

Distance 150 Miles
Var 1/2 pt

Obs Latt 19 56 North
Longe by account 174 01 West

Wesely left at Woahoo
Partheon - Rogers for Canton 10 Day
Rob Roy Croft NW Coast uncertain
Countrey Morley Bep crazy English
Eliza Ann Remmich " Condemd
Enterprise Cobetts
— Richards " on a cruise
— Younker French repairing

Sailed in all Nov to Decr 12th
Thomas Coffin
Boston Boy
Swift Apthen
Maria Gardner
— Coffin
& a number of others
Albany Reed English
Favorite Ford do

Ship China George Newell Master

Monday Decr 20th 1824

Begins moderate breese from the E.N.E to E.S.E with
pasing clouds all sail out & comfotable weather

175 Miles

Obs Latt 19 46 North
Long by Account 176.55 West

Tuesday December 21st

Commences with a moderate & steady breese from the
E.N.E & clear weather & counting money

153 Miles distance

Obs Latt 19.40 N
by act Long 179, 38 West

Wednesday December 22 1824

Begins as usual moderate from the Eastward &
pleasant weather all sail out before it

122 Miles distance

Latt by Obs 19. 35 N

Dif Long 130
22
100
100.00
148

Long by act 170.14 East

170.12 Dif East

As we croped into East Longitude to day we lose Thursday the
23d & go on to Friday the 24th

O M K & L on board Ship Mentor George Newell

Friday Dec 23d 1824

Commences moderate breez from the Eastward and clear made all sail dect Hunnewell working Obs attending the sick

Obs Latt 19.43 N
Long by Obs. 176. 36 East

Begins with a moderate breez from the Eastward & pleasant nothing new . . .

25th

Obs Latt 19.32
Long by Obs 173. 50

Sunday Dec 26 1824

Commences moderate breez & cloudy wind at the Eastward — dull times for dieting folks

26 Years of Age

Obs Latt 19. 20
Obs Long 171 32

Begins This 24 hours clear and moderate breez from the E of NE and a smooth sea all sail out . . .

Var 7/4

Obs Latt 19. 10
Obs Long 169. 02
at 1 P.M.

Variation pr Amplitude 4°3/4 West

Back Gammon, Cribbage. & Raffling

1 It is a good thing to laugh at any rate; and if a straw can tickle a man (illegible) it" an instrument of happiness

Master from the Sandwich Islands to C H & D

Tuesday Decr 28th 1824

Commences moderate from the E & E & pasing clouds and warm weather latter part cloudy

Distance 135

Var 1 point

Obs Latd 19.0 North

Longe by Account 166.45 East

Wednesday Decr 29th 1824

Commences moderate breezes from the East & cloudy at 1/2 past 4 PM made the land bearing N & W which proove to be Halcyon or Wakes Isl. this Isl is very dangerous as it is very low land no part of it higher than a ships Mast heads and cannot be seen more than 10 Miles. it is thickly wooded and off the Eastern End has a reef running parallel with the Isl. which we can break very plain. the Isl runs in about an East & West direction & has a fine sand beach. it is I should think about 10 or 12 Miles in length. The Latd is 19.10 North & the Longitude by yesterdays & this days Observation (the Eastern extremity) 166.23 East following the night equally with sun

Latd 19.59 N

Var 1 point 132

Longe by acct 166.23 East

Then as this is the Longe of the Isl instead of the Longe this noon

---

Thursday 29th December 30th

Begins with moderate breezes from the East & pretty clear along swell from the NE all sail out ends do do

Dis 117 Miles

Var 12° East

117

Obs Latd 19° 01' North

dif Longe 2° 04'

Longe in 164.19 East

Ship Mentor

Friday Decr 31th 1824 North Pacific

Begins moderate & clear wind a E.N.E and a smooth sea latter part squally with rain — a latter of 19° Pigs

Var 1 point East

Dis 142 Miles

Obs Latt 19.01 N

Long by Acpt 161.49 East

January 1th 1825

The new year commences cloudy & puts breezes from the East. all sail out and nothing doing except in the setting line.

Latt by Obs 19.02 N

168

Longitude by acpt 159.57 East

January 2 1825

Begins fresh breezes from E.S.E & cloudy all sail out & nothing new the Long set down to day is taken from James Hunnewell Esq by I made a mistake as if you look back one leaf you will see it if you please latter part moderate

Obs Latt 18.37 North

146

Long 154.22 East

Jany 3 1825

Begins Pleasant & clear with moderate breezes from the East. middle part cloudy.

Obs Latt 18.26 N

164

Long 152 32 East

towards China

Tuesday Jany 4th 1825

Begins fresh breezes from the N.E.d flying clouds
all sail out to the Westward

Obs Latt 18.34 N

Longe by dep ~~+50. 43~~ East
149 42

161

Wednesday January 5th 1825

Commences moderate from the East and cloudy
Latter part squally with rain.

At meridian made the Island of Agrigan bearing pr Compass
west dis 10 Leagues and as this is no variation in this Longe to the Latt
by that of the Ist

Obs Latt 18.44 North.

Dis 147

Longe by account 147.07 East

Thursday Jany 6th 1825

Commences moderate from the Eastward & clear at 2 Pdb made
three other small Islands bearing S.W. dis 15 leagues
at 706 up with the West point of the Island of Agrigan land distant
one & a half miles we run down to the center of the Island on
the southern part within one mile of the shore at about eight
we heard some person hailing us from shore, hove the Mb Topsail to
the mast and lowered down the whale Boat & Capt Hunnewell
& the 2d officer with the Boats crew pulled in to ascertain who
they were the Boat was met by a canoe with 3 Englishmen
in it who came on board. & the reported they were left ashore
here by an English whaler called the Copernicus Capt _
about a year ago. who also left here 3 Kanackers & 3 Sandwich
Island women. the Boat went ashore again & returned

at 12 06 bonded with potatoes. in the morning the Englishman & Ranackers came off again. one of the Islanders had a letter from the English Captain which unravelled the business. it appears that about 10 years ago some sailors or ships from the Sandwich Islands formed a plan for settling this Island & taking these Islanders with them arrived here & began their settlement, soon after the Spaniards who had heard of it came & took them off carried them to Guham. & held the Islanders in slavery untill the English Capt took them away and landed them here about a year ago

This Island is one of the Ladrones and is about 15 miles in circumferance in approaching it it presents a delightful & enchanting appearance, it is pretty high & covered from the waters edge to the top with trees & vines & which I believe are always green it abounds with hogs, fowls Coco nuts, Bread fruit, Plantin, Sugar Cain Potatoes, mellons, &c &c & upon the whole I think I should like to live here Better than any place I have seen yet. & I regret my illness would not permit me to go on shore on so delightful a spot at 7 06 the Capt & Hunnewell in the Whale Boat & the 2d Mate in the Stern went on shore by the Ranackers that the Englishmen are deserters from two whale ships At 11 06 the Boats returned laden with Coco Nuts & potatoes. Hunnewell having been washed away with the surf &c

3 Englishmen

This 2 men 1 Ranackers 4 Women 1 Girl

Latd of Agrigan 18. 40 North

Long by Account. 146. 29 East

From the Sandwich Islands to China 1825

Friday January 7th

Commences moderate from the N.E. & clear laying off & on the Island. at 3 Oc bore away to the Westward Made all sail during the night & Latter Part light breze. from the S.E. & East and a smooth sea. at meridian Observation in sight but very low

Obs Latt 18.53 N Long by account 145. 38 East

Saturday Jany 8th 1825

Begins with light airs from the Eastward and very baffling ship making but little head way — Latter part the same

Latt by Observation 18.59 N Long by account 144.52 E

Sunday Jany 9th 1825

Commences very light breze from the Eastward very warm and a smooth sea

Latter Part wind veers to the W by N and fresh breze & squally with rain

Course W by S 53 Miles

No Obs
by acct 18.54 N
Long by Act 143 55 E

Monday Jany 10th 1825

Begins fresh breze from the North & squally with rain during the night cloudy & fresh breze

Dis 175 Miles

Obs Latt 17.51 N
Long by Act 141.00

Mentor from the Sandwich

Tuesday Janʸ 11th

First & middle part fresh breezes & cloudy latter part more moderate & clear all sail out. Obs Latt 17.59 N

171 Miles dis

Longᵉ by Acᵗ 138.00 E

Wednesday 12 Janʸ 1825

Begins fresh breezes from the North & clear which continues through the day Obs Latt 18.46 N

Longᵉ by ☉ᵇˢ 132.52 Est

Thursday 13 Janʸ

Commences fresh breezes from the N.N.E & cloudy at 7 P.M. stiff breezes & squally took in T.G. Sails & single reef'd the Top Sails. Latter Part moderate & clear

a Strong current setting S.W.

1 mile pr Hour

Course W.N.W.

Obs Latt 19.40 N

Longᵉ by Obs dis Lunr Moon } 130 19 East

Friday 14 Janʸ 1825

Begins moderate from the N.E. & pleasant all sail out Midnight wind veer'd to East

latter part more moderate

Current the same

from Agrugan

Latt by Observation 20.34 N

Longᵈᵉ by Lunr Observation 127.28 E

Islands to China 1825

Saturday Jany 15th

Commences moderate from the N.E. & clear all sail out
latter part hard breez & veers to E.S.E & cloudy

31 Days out
No Variation } Strong Westerly current }

Latt Obs 21. 27 N.
Long by Obs & dis 125. 45 E

Sunday Jany 16th

Begins a brisk breez from the E.S.E & pleasant
weather
Latter part wind veers to the South'd. ends light & baffling airs from the Westward. & cloudy
32 days out

Obs Latt 21. 34 N
123 06 East

Monday 17th Jany Formosa Channel

Begins a fresh breez from the E.S.E & cloudy
at 4 Wind veers to S.E. & cloudy & light breez
during the night light & baffling winds At 8 A.M made the
Land — North Barbers bearing S.W by W distant 10 Leagues
at 9 Squally from the N.E took in all studding sails & light sails
at ½ past nine stiff breez from East & a very heavy sea
ends a fresh gale & thick dirty weather with rain & fog

No Observation
Lat'o Dead Reckoning 21.° 30 N
Long.° 121.° 50 00

Tuesday 18 Jany 1825 4

Commences a fresh gale from East & very thick weather with rain at 2 P.M. split the Lower Steering sail took in Top Gallant sails Spanker haul^d up the Main Sail & doble reef^d the Mizen Top sail at 4 P.M. double reef^d the F^t & Main Top Sails Course West

At 8 P.M. handed the Mizen Top Sail fresh breeses but a toleable smooth sea

at 10 A.M. more moderate made sail — reef^d Spanker & Mizen Top Sail

ends fresh breses & cloudy Course W b N ½ W. Obs^d Latt 21.49 N

dis 179 miles Long 118.00

Wednesday 19 Jany 1825 & 20th

Begins fresh breses & thick weather which continues through the night day light cloudy a great number of fishing boats in sight At 10 AM made the Land bearing North distant 20 miles At 11 made the Grand Lama very unexpectedly as the current had set us more than 50 miles since the last observation — to the Westward

20th At 1 OC abrest the Grand Lama bearing South dis 3 miles weather thick & cloudy a fresh brese from the Eastward at 1.30 took a pilot & continued our course — West.

At 3 OC abrest of the Western most Isl^d & the Wind light from the N.E. the Compadore Jack came off continued our course and at 8 OC came to Anchor to the South of the Nine Island Wishing to see Mr Sturgis the Capt & myself went in the Compadores Boat ashore after being stowed up in a thing resembling a hogshead (the Cabin of their Boat) for about 2 hours we ~~co~~ arrived opposite the Portuges factory in Macoa immediately a half a dozen Boats shoved a long side

with more noise & confusion than I should have thought a hundred men could have made however we made out to bundle into one with our packages & landed we were immediately met by the Mandarines for a dollar each to pay for setting foot on their shores after a long voyage - paid it & one guide went up to the Elegant town of Old Stairs, came down & put down too for the night at the Neutral Hotel In the morning took a walk out &c &c at 9 06 20 Civil account / went on board the Compadores Boat & went on board the Ship previous to going in the Boat however, we paid the Mandarins 2 more dollars and at starting they gave us a Chin Chin of 4 Crackers Cong &c and in prayer or two. at 10 reached the Ship & got under weigh with the tide and at the ebb dropped Anchor at 6 in the evening wind veered to the S.W & pock hove up & at 11 06 came too at Linting at day light this morning found ourselves pretty near the Lascar & Big Nile Reeds. & a Country Ship Capt Gow South been here a long time they being Opium Ships during the day three Large Country Ships anchored near us. during the day strong breezes from the N.W with rain & cool weather employed taking Sandle wood & Specie from the Lascar. as she will not go to Wampow

---

23 January 1825 Employed taking Skins & Specie from Lascar & some Ebony from a Dutch Ship who had come from Batavia loaded with Rice to have Cumshaw & Measurment, but was not allowed to Land his wood Dined on board the Nile Capt Robert Reed, & supped on board the Samarang Capt Gow

Whole dis from the Sandwich Ils 90° 5400 Miles
22341
27741 Whole dis from Boston

Mentor Canton River

Jany 24 & 25 1825

24 Commences cold cloudy uncomfortable weather at 8 OC Compradore Jack arrived with a letter from Mr Sturgis on the receipt of which at 9 OC we got under weigh with two Pilots and at 12 OC came to Anchor about 10 Miles above Lintin Point At 6 this morning moderate from N E got under weigh - during the forenoon working up the River at 2 abreast of Chin Pee. our Pilot left us to get his chop owing to the tides setting up so long & strong at 6 OC we anchored 4-5 Miles above the Boag in passing between the forts Back'd our Mizen Top Sail according to Old Custom at 5 OC a large Arab Ship passed us bound down the River

At 1 OC in the night got under weigh and at 6 this morning came to Anchor a few miles above the Narrows - passed a Country ship ashore !

26 to day at one OC hove up again with light breezes from N.E & heavy rain & at 4 OC came to Anchor at Wompoa At Anchor here Ships Splendid Benj Rush Packet of Salem & a Battaman Ship & some Country Ships An One Company Ship very large Hunnewell sick

Journal on board

the Brig

Pascal

from Canton to Rio de Janeiro and

Boston

1825

"Let him who crawls enamoured of decay
Cling to his couch & sicken life away
Drape his thick breath & shake his palsied head
Ours — the best turf & not the feverish bed
While gasp by gasp he ~~faultes~~ ~~forth~~ his soul
Ours with the pang one bound escapes control
His corse may ~~not~~ boast its urn & marble cave
And ~~they~~ ~~that~~ ~~could~~ ~~him~~ his life may gild his grave
Ours are the tears though few sincerely shed
When ocean shrouds & sepulchres our dead

Brig Lascar homeward papage from Canton

Monday 7th March 1825 China Sea

Commences fresh breezes from the NE & thick weather the days previous to this we sailed from Whampoa & anchored off the entrance of the tiger where we now lay.

At 3 PM a portugese Boat came on board who is to go papenger with us at 4 PM weighed & anchored & made sail

At 6 passed the Ladrone Isls from which we take a departure

dis pr Log ~~and~~ during

PM dists Course S by E

Latt by acct 20.36

Long by acct 114.00

Tuesday 8th March 1825

Commences moderate breezes from East & cloudy weather & a heavy swell from the same quarter during the night Clear & more moderate latter part clear & inclining to calm

6 PM distance

& a Westerly current

Latt by Obs 18.44 North

Long by Acct 114.23 East

Wednesday 9 March

Begins moderate breezes from the East & clear warm weather which continues throughout the day

latter part very light winds & clear weather with a smooth Sea

Dis 75

Allow 3/4 pt for current

3 days Out

Obs Latt 17.31 N

Long by Acct 114.38

to Rio de Janeiro Jas Harris Master 1825

Thursday 10th March 1825 China Sea

Commences light winds from East & Clear warm weather Sun down inclining to Calm. Latter part moderate from the NE & passing clouds — from a Beaver Sail of Capt Hs — Passenger appears to be contented.

Dis 20 Miles
Course South

Latt by Obs 6° 16. 10 North
Long by Acp 114. 35 East

Friday 11th March

Begins moderate breze from the NE & clear warm weather
at 1 PM struck Soundings on the Macclesfield Bank 40 Fathoms
Coral Rock at 6 Sounded again 45 Fms sand & Shells. middle part
more moderate the vessel making but little head way under the Same

Distance 102
Course S.W.½ S

Latt Observation 14. 49 N
Long by acp 113 21 E

Saturday 12 March

This 24 hours. light breze from the E.N.E & clear warm weather
with a very smooth sea all sail out for Capt
a strong westerly currant — dis 77 85 Latt by acp $ 13. 44
her set us a degree to the West — C S.W.½ S Long by Obs 112. 03. 00"

Sunday 13 Mch

Moderate from the N.E & clear all sail out
a little cooler than a few days past
Latter part more freshes a little

Course S. W.½ S

Latt by Obs 12 23 N
Long by Observation 111. 33 00"

2 Brig Lascar from Canton

China Monday 14 Mch Sea

Commences with a moderate breze from the N.E. & pleasant weather at 10 P.M saw in to a high crop'd sea. at 11 dark & squally with heavy showers of rain from North which continues through the day. Ends stiff breze from North & a high sea & cloudy

Obs Latt 10. 43 N

Course S.W.b.S dis 132 Miles

Long by D.R. 110° 0' East

Tuesday 15 Mch

Begins stiff breezes from the N.E. & cloudy, hazy weather at 6 P.M made the Island of Pulo Sapatta bearing S.W.b.W distant 20 Miles Course S.W at through the night stiff breze & dark cloudy weather which continues through the day. Long yesterday corrected. Dis 172 M

Obs Latt 8. 23 N

30 Miles S.W.b.W current

Long Obs 107. 27 East

Wednesday 16 Mch

Begins moderate breezes from the N.E & cloudy altered the course to S.S.W at 1 P.M saw the appearance of land supposed to be Pulo Condore hove to & sounded 25 fms Sandy Bottom during the night dark & squally with heavy showers of Rain at day light saw a strang sail ahead. At 9 P.M spoke her & proved to be a Chinese Junk 23 days from Macoa bound to the Batavia

Course S.S.W. dis 169 Miles

14 Miles current on the Course

Obs Latt 5°. 32 North

Long D.R. 106. 16 East

Towards China — Rio de Janeiro 1825 — Sea

Thursday Mch 17th 1825

Commences moderate from the N.E & cloudy all sail out at Sun down the Sunk just in sight astern. during the night first hours & equally latter part more moderate

Dis 158 Miles. Course S.S.W

little or no current to day

Obs Latt . 2.03 North

Long Obs . 105.14 E

Friday Mch 18th 1825.

Begins moderate breezes from the N.E & cloudy warm weather during the afternoon the same at 4 P.M made the land. At 6 Obs Pulo Aor bore by Compass W by S dis 12 Miles & Pulo Pisang W.N.W. took in Steering sails & hauld up S.S.E during the night very moderate & latter part the same & cloudy no observation.

Course S.S.W & W from 6 S.S.E

Distance 124

Latt Obs 1.08 N

Long Obs 105 27 East

Saturday Mch 19

Commences moderate from the N.E. & cloudy which continues through the night. At 6 A.M. made the Isles of Pulo Toty. Pulo Lecan & Pulo Taya. and at 8 the Seven Islands. at Meridian the latter bore about West by Compass. three Prows passed ahead of us standing to the S.E and very moderate & extreamly hot weather. at 6 this morning crossed the Equator in 20 fms water the Thermometer 90° in the shade. at 12 Obs Wind veered to the N.N.W.

Obs Latt 0° 39' S

for the last two days we have had 30 Miles Westerly Current

Long Obs . 105 10 East

Lascar from Canton

Banca / Sunday Mch 20th Strait

Commences with light brees from the N N E & very warm weather first part of the night sounding - bottom from 10 to 11 fms course from noon S S W ½ W at 12 O/C struck sounding in 7 fms, Water clear up & came to with the stream anchor tide part squally with sharp lightning. At day light Manopin Hill in the S E of Banca bore S E ½ the part of the Isld of Sumatra Sumatra in Sight. At ½ past 9 got under weigh with light brees from the N E. with a strong tide or current setting to the South. Steer S W ½ S from the Sumatra shore soundings during the fore noon on the course 7 ½ fa 6 fms wind very light and making but little head way

Obs / Lat 1.44 South

Monday Mch 21st

Begins very light airs from the N E and clear course S.S.W ½ S over for the Sumatra shore. 7 ½ fa 6 fms at 4 O/C 6 fms at 5 O/C supposed we passed the Hendrick Rendrick reef and soon deepen our water to 12. 13 & 14 fms & we thought ourselves near the reef let go Anchor in 14 fms at ½ past 5 O/C the Hill East & the point opposite West through the night pleasant at 6 O/C in the morning got under weigh again with moderate breezes from N E & cloudy. at 9 O/C about of Palambam River from which there was a strong tide setting of a Reddish cast which alarmed us a little during the forenoon light breezes from the N E and a strong tide setting to the North steering between S E & S E ½ S. saw a Big one on the Banca side.

at Meridian Manopin Hill bore N ½ E Extream Southern point on Banca N E ½ E. the Fourth Point S. E. ½ E dis 4 or 5 miles and very Warm Thermometer 104 in the Sun

towards Rio de Janeiro 1825

Banca Tuesday Mch 22 Straits

Commences clear & young Steering E.S.E & abreast the South point sounded it is deep water & soon after struck soundings in 6 & 7 fms water probably a bank during the afternoon moderate breezes & clear at 6 Ob Came to in 11 fms water about the E point At 6 Ob in the morning got under weigh with moderate breezes from the NW which soon veered to the NE & pesterd at 12. Ob doubled the first point in 8 & 9 fms soon after 7 fms & for 20 the miles when Parmasang Hill was in range with the Point & the Isld of Lucepey S.E.by E to S.E we had 10 fms water which shows the Hortsburg chart to be incorrect in fact we had no less than 5 fms S.S.E until the W.most E. & E.

About the 1st Point Passed a Brig at Anchor who hoisted Dutch Colours. at 20 Clear of the Straits of Banca in passing the narrows the Curr is nearly South but we were obliged to steer S.W on account of the current

Java Wednesday Mch 23d Sea

Begins light breezes from the NE and cloudy sounding 5f & 6½ fms Course S by E at 9 A.M took a heavy squall from off the Sumatra shore double reef'd the topsails at 10 dy light out all reefs & haul'd up S.W. the Wind N.N.W. as we found a strong current setting us to Leeward at 11 made the Brothers at Macdrain they bore S.S.W. & W dis 10 miles. nine we passed Pulo. Leptatow in the morning we have had the wind to the Westward of North which towards noon haul'd round to the N.E. soundings at noon 13. 14. 12 fms

Thursday Mch 24th

Commences light winds from the NE & cloudy at 4 Ob passed the Brothers at the distance of 1½ miles. latter part of the afternoon light baffling winds. at 6 Ob came to Anchor in 10 fms water during the night thunder & Lightning with very heavy black clouds At day light hove up & made sail with light winds from the N.W.

At Macdrain light ears from the North making but little land very North bld & the Java Shore in sight. At Day 8 or 10 leagues to Leeward

Brig Lascar towards

Sunday Sunday Oct 25 Straits

Commences moderate breez from the N.E & cloudy weather standing in for North Island. at 5 OC came to Anchor in 15 fms North Island bearing N.E.½E & the Sisters S.W.½S dis 3 Miles. heavy thunder & shot lightning & torrents of rain through the night clear & calm at day light got under weigh and at 8 OC entered the Straits of Sunda moderate breez from the N.W and Cloudy at 9 OC passed the Hooyt Island & Stoney Rock nearly calm & a strong tide setting to the Westward At 10 OC be calmed & the tide setting to the East a Brig in sight ove on the Java shore and two Prows on the Sumatra shore and at Noon calm & the tide setting us back again. Course Thwart the way bore E by N ½ N 4 Miles

Saturday Oct 26th

Begins calm and cloudy at ½ P OC took a strong gale from the Westward at 3 calm again and the tide setting us up on to Stoney Rock. squared away and run round the Island Thwart the way with a strong breez from the N.W at 6 OC about Anger saw two vessels at Anchor. during the night baffling winds. and the vessel making but little progress at day light strong breezes from the Westward. during the forenoon working out of the Straits. Noon drew nearly calm a dutch brig to Leeward of us

Sunday 27 Oct

Begins calm & hot weather & the tide drifting us to the East 3 Miles p Hour at 4 OC we came to Anchor to the East of Anger near Cap Island. during the night calm until 4 OC when we took a light breez from the N.E. Love at & stood out but the wind dying away came to off the town near a Spanish Brig leaving the Brig Callao flying a number of Malays came off with fruit &c &c

at 8 OC Love up Again & made all sail to the West and light breez from the North & clear

Rio de Janeiro 1825

Monday 28 March

Begins moderate brees from the N.E & cloudy all sail out to the Westward at 6 more moderate during the night wind baffling & squally At daylight saw a ship abeam dis 5 miles At 10 wind veer'd to the N.W & thick At midnight Snow Head & Princes Island in Sight at a distance

No Obs Latt

Tuesday 29th

Commences moderate brees from W.N.W. & West & a mooth sea during the night squally & heavy rain but not much wind ends cloudy & warm

Obs Latt 0.07 South

Long D.R 104.15 East

Wednesday 30th 1825

Begins moderate brees from West & clear continues the same thrugh the Afternoon during the night heavy squalls with rain at 10 A.M saw a Brig standing to the Eastward ends light wind & cloudy — on all Yards

70 day from this noon at Rio — 2 Hands

Obs Latt 0.21 S

Long 104.10 E

Thursday 31 March

Begins light wind from West & W.S.W. & pleasant during the night light & baffling wind & torrents of rain at day light took moderate brees from the S.E. which continues thrugh the day

Obs Latt 0.58 S

Long 103.47 E

Pascar towards

Pacific Friday 1st April 1825 Ocean

Begins & ends pleasant weather with moderate breez
frm the S.S.E all drawing sail out Coure S.W.
Distance 133 Miles
Latt 11.26 S
Long by Acf 102.11

Saturday 2 April

Commences moderate from the S.S.E & pleasant all drawing
sail out to the S.W. latter part Squally with rain the Papengu
learning english slowly
dis 122 S.S.W
Latt 12.41 S
Long DR 100.39 East

Sunday 3 Apl

These 24 hours commences with fresh breez with light squalls of
rain all drawing sail out Wind at S.S.E & cloudy during
the night Rainy & thick weather
Dis 165 Miles Obs Latt 13°14' Long by DR 98°16,00"

Monday 4 Apl

Begins stiff breez from the S.S.E & cloudy with light squalls &
rain under a prop of sail to the Westward
Coure W by S Dis 181 Miles Obs Latt 15.04 S Long DR 95 13 East

Tuesday 5 Apl 1825

Commences fresh breez & clear under a prop of sail to the
Westward latter part squally & thick cloudy weather
Coure W by S
Var 1/4 point West
Dis 191 Miles
Obs Latt 15° 51' South
Long Dead Reckt. 92° 01' East

Rio de Janeiro 1825

Pacific Wednesday 6 April Ocean

Begins. Fresh brees from S & SbE & cloudy under a prep of sail during the night regularly with sails took in & made sail as required

Obs Latt 16.40 S

Course SbyW Dis 197 Miles Var 1/4 pt West Lon by R 00. 48 East

Wyd

Thursday 7 Apl 1825

Continues a fresh brees with Black flying clouds At 6 Veld winds veered to the E.S.E. & became light with fog & rain. Took in light sail & braced up on the winds at midnight as the wind haul round to the old quarter South latter part pleasant. Boneto under the Bows but could catch none.

Latt 17.11 S

Course SbyW dis 110 miles Var 3° West Long in 00.48 E

Wyd

Friday 7th Apl 1825 At Sea

Light brees from SbyW & cloudy At 8 P.M. took a fresh brees from South & squally first Royals & Flying gib latter part the same & clear

Obs Latt 17.55 S

Course SbyW 61 Miles dis Var 1/4 West Long in 04.04 E

Wyd

Saturday 8th April

Continuance of fresh brises & cloudy weather under a prep of sail at 9 P.M. very fresh from SbyE & a high tumbling sea took in Sturngsail & T.G. Sails & single reef the Topsail during the night fresh Gales and a high sea from the S.S.W.

At meridian cloudy & thick wind & sea the same.

Course SbyW. Wyd

Obs Latt 18.50 S

Distance 207 Miles

6° 1/4 point Variation pr found

Lon by Reckoning 00.35 E

Brig Lo A L C A K from Canton to Rio

Pacific Sunday 9th April 10th Ocean

Commences stiff breezes & cloudy at 3 Pdl set M. T. Sail
through the night squally & fine rain Wind S. S. W
At 9 AM Obs dis of Sun & moon gave Long 7 h. 47 East
Var 1/2 pt Course W by S Wind S E Obs Latt 19.56 South
Distance 197 Miles Long 7 h. 19 East

Monday 10th 11th

Continuance of fresh breezes & cloudy
& ends the same Wind S E
Course W by S Var 3/4 pt 3/4 pt W Obs Latt 20 03 S
distance 200 Long 7 2 58 E

Tuesday 11th April 12th

Begins stiff breezes & cloudy weather during the
night squalls of rain & wind took in & made sail
occasionaly At 9 AM Obs dis of Sun & moon gave
Long 7 2 00 00 East Wind S E
Course S by W Dis 200 Obs Latt 22 04 S
Variation 3/4 pt West Long 7 1.32 E

Wednesday 13th At 1025

Begins stiff breezes from the S E & pleasant all sail
out to the Westward At 9 AM dis of Sun & moon
gave Long 7 67.45 East during the past night squalls
of rain & wind Obs Latt 23.10
Dis 103 Miles Long Obs 67.23 gave
Var 3/4 West

de Sancero & Harris Master Ao 1825

Thursday 14th April 1825

Throughout this 24 hours Moderate breezes from Wly N to Wly S & pleasant weather, as every thing else upon the whole time passes very agreably the passengers learning english the rest employed flogging the monkey & spining long yarns &c &c

Course West Obs Lato 23.31

Dis 144 Var 3/4 pt West

At 9.30 Am observed dis of Sun & Moon gave Longitude

65.48 East Long in 65 34 East

Friday 15 Ap 1825

Moderate from East which continues through the day At 9am down the vane Magnetic Amplitude was W 20° 00' S

Sun Amplitude W 9.52 A

10 00 West Variation

Dis 114 Miles Course West Obs Lato 24.00 S

Var 1 point West Long in 63.32 East

Saturday 16 Ap

Throughout the day moderate from ~~the~~ Ely N to Ely S & paping clouds during the night squalls of rain

Dis per Log 134 Obs Lato 24.27 S

Var 0 1/4 point Long 62.07

Lascar towards

Sunday 16 17

Commences moderate breezes from East & cloudy
& a long swell from the S.W. During the night
squally with rain latter Part the same

Dist pr Log 167 Miles Obs Latt 24 53 S
Course W.S.W. & Var 1/4 points West Long DR 58.06 E

Monday 18 April

Moderate from East & cloudy at 8 PM sharp
lightning & distant thunder in the western quarter
with squalls of rain middle part clear latter
the same Obs Latt 25 24 S
Dist 146 Miles Course W.S.W. Var 1/2 points Long DR 55.28 E

Tuesday 19 April

Continuance of moderate weather & a smooth sea
at 8 PM wind veer to the N.E but took hand to East
again in the night squalls of rain

Dist pr Log 122 Miles Obs Latt 25.57 S
Var 1/2 points West Course W.S.W Long 53.12 E

Wednesday 20th

Continues very moderate from E by N & hazy
all drawing sail out during the night clear
At 4.30 AM wind veer to N.E & squally appearances

Dis 127 pr Log Obs Lato 26.25 S
Course W.S.W Var 2 points West Long DR 57.01 E

Rio de Janeiro 1825

Thursday 21th Ap

Begins moderate from the N.E & thick squally weather & rain at 4 P.M. Wind veerd to N.W with rain & thick clouds in all Steering sails
At 4 A.M. took the Wind at S.W. & soon after clear tacked ship to the N & Westd
Ends fresh breeze from S.W. & squally

Var 2 points West — Obs Latt 27 00 S
Dis 115 Miles Course W. b N. 16 hours — 48.50
8 hours N.N.W.

Friday 22 Ap

Commences moderate from the S.S.W & a long swell from the same quarter during the night squally with rain at 12 wind veerd to South
ends clear weather & moderate breeze from S.S.W

Obs Dis 105 Var 2 points
Course W Bonito alongside but will not bite — Obs Latt 27.16
Longd 46 53 E

Saturday 23 April

Begins moderate or rather light airs from the S.W & clear weather all drawing sail out during the night pleasant latter part the same saw a piece of Drift wood soon after meridian obsd Dis of Sun & Moon gave Longd 46.36

Dis 89 Miles
Course West

Obs Latt 27.48
by Act 45.20 E
Dis 46.36 E

Ampe W 34. 30 N
W 13 30
21 or Var West

46 36
45 20
1 16

Lascar Homeward Passage

Begins 24 Ap 1825 Moderate from the S.S.W & clear at Midnight wind veered to the S.S.E S.E & freshened Caught one Bonito before Dinner ends Moderate & clear at 10h 25m Obs Dis of Sun & Moon gave Long 44.11 E

Dis 118 Miles Course West Obs Latt 28.24 S

Var 2 points

---

25 Ap

Continues light winds from S.E to East & pleasant all sail out At midnight Calm & squally appearances took in light sails &c latter part light airs & approaching to calm

Obs Latt 29.06

Dis 120 Miles Var 2 points West

Course W b N Long 42.01 E

---

26 Ap

Commences nearly calm at 6 Moderate breezes from S.W which during the night hauled round to East at 4 P.M Obs Dis of Sun & Moon gave Long 41.35 East At 9 A.M passed a large Turtle

Dis 96 – 8

Obs Latt 29.38

Var 2¼ points Course W b N Long 40.01

---

27 Ap Wednesday

Light airs & variable which continues the first part At midnight baffling winds & squally appearances sheet lightning in the Westward latter part Moderate breezes from the S.S.W At 4 P.M the Obs Dis of Sun & Moon gave Long 39.45

Obs Latt 29.41

My Amplitude W 40.00 N Long 38.28 E

pm 15.03

24.57 West

Dis 80

From Canton to Boston in Rio Janeiro

Thursday Ap 28th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the S S W & pleasant At 3 P M the Mate struck a porpose & throwing something to do with it stepped very unlucky into the Coil of the rope which fetched a round turn round my leg & came very near breaking it. Midnight wind veer round to the East & fresh breeze ends the same

Dis 182 Var 25° W
Course W. & N & W by W

Ob Lato 30.44
Long 35 08

Friday 29 Ap

Commences strong breeze from E & cloudy at 8 took in S. G. Sail during the night fresh breeze middle part lightning in the South Ends brisk breeze from E by S & Cloudy & hazy in the Westward

Ob Lato 30 56 S

Course W by W no current as yet
Dis 190 Miles per Log
Var 2° point Westerly

Long 31.29½ E
31 34

Saturday 30 Ap

A fresh gale from E N E & cloudy under a press of sail at sun down thick & hazy & supposing ourselves near the African coast jibed Ship to the south of West during the night fresh gales & a rough tumbling sea

Latter part cloudy & Wind the same

Ob Lato. 32.52

Long 29.17 E

Dis 191 Miles
Course to 6 W by W
remainder S W by W
Var 2° points
13 Miles S W Current

Journal on board the Brig Lascar James

Sunday May 1st 1825

Continues a fresh gale from E & E & cloudy
at 3 took in Lower & T sail Steering sails at 3.30 in T.G. sail
at 4 P.M. saw a sail nearly ahead of us at 6 set M.T.G. sail
Middle part fresh gales & a high tumbling sea Thunder &
lightning to the N Westward the Brig steering considerable
At 2 A.M. was struck aback by the Wind at N.W. took in T.G.
sail hauld up the Foresail shipt lightning & heavy thunder
with torrents of rain fill up our empty water casks
At 7 A.M. made the African coast supposed to be near Alyon
Bay bearing from W.N.W to N.N.W dis 10 Leagues to 12 heavy showers of
rain & very thick dirty weather ends variable winds & thick

Course to 2 A.M. ~~N.W.~~ N.N.E
for the Various
Dis 15 0 Miles

No Obs
Lat by Est 34 26 S
Long d 27.01 East

Monday 2 May

Begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E & thick
weather At 8 P.M. wind struck in aback from the N.W
but soon Lasd round to the Eastward again tacks part of
the Night light & baffling winds At Day light took a
sea from S.W which Lasd soon Lasd to W.S.W
this forenoon found our Channels on the Leeward side
started considerable Saw a sail from the mast head to
Leeward

Dispe Log 110 Miles

Obs Lat 34.54 S
Long 25 01 East

Tuesday 3 May

Commences with moderate breezes from the SSW
which gradually haul'd to NW
At 8 wore ship to the South & at 12 tacked to the North

Dis —

Ob Latt 34.28
Longd 23.57

During the night remarkably clear the Wind light & baffling shifting instantly 4 & 6 points. At meridian sounded 160 fathom & no Bottom where by our longitude by account & Latt by Observation we ought to have 80 fms consequently we ~~h~~ must have had a strong current setting to the eastward since passing Madagascar which must put us 3½ degrees astern & the land we supposed to have seen Cape Flyaway &c

Wednesday 4th May

Begins light breezes & variable & cloudy at sun set remarkably clear Var pr Amplitude 25° West
Midnight fresh breezes from NW SW At 3 wind instantly veer'd to the SW & squally
latter part fresh breezes from the SSW & squally

Dis 77 miles pr Log Longd 23 17 E
Var 2½ points West No Obs

Thursday 5th May

Begins with a strong breeze from SW by S & squally shortening sail accordingly at 6 sounded no Bottom
during the night strong breezes & variable
At day light made the land a long extent of it stood in within 8 miles of it & at 8 tack'd Ship to the S & West at 11 saw a sail 10 miles to leeward the land in sight supposed to be Algoa Bay ends clear & light breezes from the NW

Obs Latt 34.30 S
Long Chrt. 22.17
but the vessel is 3½ degrees to the East of her reckoning

Lascar from Canton

Friday 30 May 1828

Commences light airs from WSW & fine weather during the night clear weather & very light winds from the Eastward At 11 Ob sounded 30 fms came and sails the Along extent of the Cochin coast in sight ends calm & clear

Ob Lat 34.53 S
Long 21.37 E

Var 24 points Dis 48 Miles

Saturday 31 May 1828

Begins very light airs from the Eastward & clear pleasant weather through the night the same saw some lumps back Wake the first time the passage day light moderate breez from the E by E & clear the land in sight. At 10 Ob the mean of 13 sets of observations of the Ob's Dis of the Moon gave Long

Ob Lat 35.04 S
Long 21.23 E

21.37 East
Var 24 points Dis 78 miles

Sunday 1st May

Continuance of moderate winds from the East & clear pleasant weather all drawing sail out — soon after 12 Midnight calm which continued until 4 Ob when we took a moderate breez from SSW which soon hauld to the NW & ends the same pleasant weather At 8 Ob sounded 75 fms Wh[illegible] gray sand

Ob Lat 35.39 S
Long 19.52 Long

Var 24 points.
Dis 89 miles

Towards Rio de Janeiro

Monday 9th May

Begins moderate from the N.W. & clear
during the night the same At 10 OC tack'd ship to the North
At 4 tack'd to the South moderate from the N.W.
At 11 OC a Sail passed us about 5 miles to Windward
supposed to be an English Ship, bound round the cape

At 10 OC Dis of Sun Noon gave Long 19.35
Dis for Long 78 miles OC Lato 35.44
which dis from Canton 7344 miles Long in 19 23
117 miles per day. from Java Head 39 days dist 5292 miles 4136
miles per day & 6 miles per hour I take this occasion to
gratify the command of the Men of war Boy Lascar
wounding 6 Bow guns & 9 guakes 5 ½ guns from Canton

Tuesday 10 May

Commences moderate from the S.E. pleasant weather
& a smooth sea
The night clear & pleasant
At day light a Brig passed us to windward standing East
and Moderate from the South & sail in sight to the N.E.
standing as ourselves

OC Latt 35.14
Long 4 OC & 4 OM
17 42 E
Dis 102 Miles Var 2¼ pts 2/4

Wednesday 11th 1825

A moderate breeze from the North & clear weather
at sun down saw a sail ahead standing to the East
which I suppose passed us after dark
during the night & latter part very light wind
& Long swell from the S.W.

at 4 Long 4 OC was 16 08 — is Long in 16.01 East
OC Latt 34.54
2¼ pts Dis 76 Miles

Brig Lascar from Canton

Thursday 12 May

Commences light breezes from W by S & clear weather
Midnight wind veers to the S S W & freshens
at 8 AM sail to the N N W.
At 10 AMo the Obs Dis of Sun Moon gave Long 14.15

Dis 105 Miles
Var 2 1/4 points

which is Long in 14.05
Ob Lato 33.48

Friday 13 May

Continuance of Moderate breezes from the S S E
& clear all said out to the N W
ends with fresh breezes from the S E & cloudy

Dis 146 Miles E by N
Var 2 1/4 points West

Lato by account 32,,10 S.
Long by Reckoning 11.57 East

Saturday 14 May

Begins with fresh breezes from the S S E & cloudy
weather
& ends with the same

Ob Lato 30.31

Dis 180 Miles Var 1 1/4 pts Course N by W

Long DR 9.29

Sunday 15 May

Begins cloudy & fresh breezes from the S S E
Middle part wind light
Latter part wind veers to the S W & cloudy

Dis 109 Miles
Course N by W

Ob Lato 29.20 S
7.55 Long

towards Rio de Janeiro 1825

Monday 16 May

Moderate breezes from the SW & cloudy all sail out
on the wind to the westward
the night clear & latter part light airs from the S
SE & clear Obs Latt 28.07 S

Dis 102 Miles Var 2¾ points
Course N t W Long DR 6.28 E

Tuesday 17th

Commences & ends moderate from the SSE
& pleasant weather Obs Latt 27.17 S
Dis 75 Course N t W Long 5.27 E

Wednesday 18th

Begins with a light breeze from the SE
to NE & comfortable weather all sail set
to the N t W
had the misfortune to bury the man of war Ransom
Obs Latt 26.18
Dis 84 Miles
4 20 East
Var per Amplitude 25° West Course N t W

Thursday 19 May AD 1825

Ends as it began a very light wind from the East
& cloudy Long long passage Obs Latt 25.18
Dis 78 Miles Long DR 3 22 East
Var 2 pt West

USA

Brig Lascar from Canton

Begins light airs from the Eastward & cloudy during the night & latter part the same Var pr Amplitude 20° 2d West

Obs Latte 24.41 S

Dis pr Log 36 Miles 2.54 East

Saturday 21

Begin with a light breeze from the NE & cloudy all drawing sail out to the west saw a school of porpoises but did not come along side

Obs Latte 23.38 S

Dis 100 Miles Course N W

Long 1.36 E

Sunday 22 May

Begins calm & clear & a remarkable smooth sea the night clear & not a cloud visible in the heavens latter part very light breezes from the SE & cloudy

No Obs

Dis pr Log 23 Miles Latte DR 23.22 S

Course N.N.W. Long do 1.11 East

Monday 23 May

Begins light airs from the East & cloudy which continues through the day

Lost my hat over board. that the benevolence of the capt should not pass without notice it is Obs Latte 22.29

Dis 62 Miles Long DR 00.35 East

incumbent on me to mention that he had the generosity to give me a very nice Spruce Beaver

towards Rio de Janeiro

South Tuesday 24 Atlantic Ocean

Begins moderate from the SE & clear
all sail out to the West

Course W b N W Obs Latt 21.32 S
Dis 157 1 3/4 pts var Long 1.45 West Long
White cordial i demand

Wednesday 25 May

Continues fresh breezes & clear weather all sail out
to the Westward at 3 P.M. took Obs Dis of Sun & Moon gave
Long 4.37 West Longitude
latter part clear & pleasant weather

Dis 155 Miles Obs Latt 21.41
Var 1/2 point Long Obs 7.01

Since the last Lunar Observations there has been 2°40' Westerly
current.

Thursday 26 May

Continuance of fresh breezes & pleasant weather
all drawing sail out at 2 P.M. Obs dis of Sun & Moon
gave Long 7.38 West
latter part wind veered to the NE & cloudy

Dis 149 Miles Obs Latt 21.48
Course W b N W Obs 10.06 Long

Friday 27 May

Moderate breezes from the NE & clear
weather during the night the same
latter part the wind veered to the S.W & heavy rain

1212
206
1418 Dis 128 Miles Obs Latt 21.50
Long 12 00

Begins light breezes from the SW & cloudy
at 6 PM wind hauled to the South
latter part the same & cloudy weather
Dis 84 Miles Course NW Obs Lat 21.14 S
Var 1/4 point West Long DR 13.15

Sunday May 29th
Light winds from the S S E & cloudy
all sail out to the Westward
During the night pleasant latter part the same
Dis 95 Miles Course W N Obs Lat 21.26
Var 1/4 West 14.56

Monday 30th
Moderate from the E S E & clear all sail out
During the night clear weather at 4 AM
wind hauled North in the [illegible] braced up on
a wind latter part cloudy weather
Course W by N [illegible] 21.35 S
Dis 91 Miles Long 16 33 West

Tuesday 31st May
Moderate breezes from the North & pleasant
weather first part & During the night the wind
light & baffling latter part calm & ends the
same a small whale came along side
Dis 50 Miles Obs Lat 21.42
on all tacks Long 17.07

towards Rio de Janeiro 1825

Wednesday June 1st 1825

Begins calm & fair & light breezes from the NE
& cloudy which continued thro'out the night
& ends the same

Obs Lat 21.40

Dis 44 Miles

for this 24 hours we have had a southerly current
of 15 Miles per

Long 17.52 W

Thursday June 2

Commences light winds from the North & cloudy
During the night squalls of rain

Latter part moderate & fair

Dis 74 Miles

Obs

Long 19.12

Friday 3 June

Moderate & cloudy

At 1 Pm took a squall from the NNE
During the night the same at 12 took in Steering-
sails

Latter part more moderate but stormy brows all
sail out and NE

Obs Lat 21.50

Dis 182 Miles

Course West Var 1 point West Long at 22.29

Saturday 4 June

Continuance of fresh breze & cloudy weather
which continues thro'out the middle part
at 4 Ob AM the gale died away & became light
& baffling which ends the day

Obs

Dis 142 Miles

Course West

Long 24.59 W

Var 3/4 pt West

Lascar from Canton

South Sunday June 5th Atlantic

Begins light & baffling winds from
the South & cloudy during the night the
same & heavy showers of rain
day light wind vrs to the N.E. & cloud ends in
Dis 47 Miles Course West Ob Lat 22.48
Var 3/4 pt West Log 25 49
At Noon saw a log ship 8 Miles to the
Windward

Monday 6th June

Commences with moderate trs from the N.N.E
& clear Sun down Var by Amplitude 6.0 West
During the night fresh trs & clear ends the same
Course W by S Log 27.5
Dis 119 Miles Lat

Tuesday 7th

Begins fresh trs from the North
During the night squally with rain
Dis 134 Miles Ob Lat 22.54
Log 30.24

Wednesday 8th 1825

Continuance of moderate winds from N by W
& clear weather occasionaly however squalls
of rain At 9 AM Ob Dis of Sun Noon
gave Log in 30.11 West
Dis 95 Ob Lat 23.11

Continuance of a southerly current
E by S

towards Rio de Janeiro 1825

Thursday June 9th

[illegible] Moderate breeze from N by W & cloudy weather
At 7 PM sharp lightning all round the compass
At 11 lightning & heavy thunder & squally appearances
latter part of the night calm & torrents of rain
— the deluge a fool to it
ends calm & clear
Obs Latt
a strong current setting to the Southd Longe 31.03
Dis 52 Mile

Friday 10th

Moderate breezes & clear weather wind N by W
all sail out ship on a wind [illegible] to westward
Var ½ point per Amplitude
during the night clear & moderate
At 10 AM Obs dis of Sun & Moon gave Longe 33.11 West
Dis 75
Obs Latt 23.23 S
Longe Obs 33.15 W

Saturday 11 June

light breezes from N W & clear
during the night moderate from the N W to N E
latter part cloudy with rain & thunder & lightning
Var ¾ point
No Obsd
Long 34.21 West

Sunday 12th June

Begins moderate from the SNE & dark squally
weather During the night torrents of rain & heavy
thunder latter part flying clouds & squally
Var per Amplitude 1° West
at 9 Obs Dis of Sun Moon gave Longe 36°42' West
Obs Latt 23.29 S
Dis 107 Mile

Journal from Canton

Monday 13 June

Commences moderate wind from NE & N b W & passing clouds all sail out to the westward ends clear & fine weather wind from the NE

No Variation 12 Miles Southerly Lat Obs^d 23.08 S

Dis 116 Miles current Long in 38.40 W

Course NNW

Tuesday [illegible]

Continues [illegible] E & clear weather [illegible]

ends as [illegible]

Dis 11[illegible] Lat 22.57

Whole distance from Canton 11138 Miles Long 40.47 West

W[illegible] 15 [illegible]

Begins fres[illegible]

At 4 saw a Brig standing [illegible] passed him all we could understand was [illegible] he hoisted french colours at 6 made the [illegible] dis 35 miles — took Lunar correct. during [illegible] fresh breezes & clear at day light off the [illegible] of Rio dis 6 Mile & soon after we observed a large ship appears like a frigate within about 5 miles of us working in ends calm hot & clear

Thursday 16th

Begins calm & hot weather but at 4 oc the sea breeze springs up & we run up to the entrance of the harbour & anchored at 9 in the morning run up to the harbour passed 3 forts & opposite the forth one we were hailed & told to Anchor or he would fire into us which we immediately complied with here we were boarded by three boats

Towards Rio de Janeiro 1825

the first one sent two soldiers on board of us
the second the health officer & the third one to seal us up
on the third day we were allowed to go on shore with our
guards who escorted us round to an old Hulk in the navy to report
our selves & then left us to find the way back as we could
which we eventually [illegible] & [illegible] our selves in the palace square
which was thronged [illegible] of both sexes some naked
some laying [illegible] with a thick woolen jacket on
although it [illegible] killed [illegible] they were all
round ~~the~~ a [illegible] the whole city & watered
the stench [illegible] & [illegible] got on board

From Rio [illegible] towards [illegible]

July 13 [illegible]

At 6 AM got under weigh with [illegible] breezes & clear
weather — [illegible] Longitude [illegible] away & we ran
foul of a ship [illegible] out [illegible] carried away
of our flying [illegible] F G back stay
soon after [illegible] & we got clear of the cursed place
where we have been detained upwards of twenty days
owing to the new custom house regulations
upon the whole this is the worst place I was ever in there is
neither law nor [illegible] & the whole system & regulations of
the government tends to nothing but robbery the custom house
has no regularity or system at all & what a man cannot get
done by justice must be done by bribery our freighter & passenger
is the only man of honor I have seen among them
or god only knows when we should have got clear of them

---

to July 14th

During this time the wind at the northward and a
fresh breeze at 6 PM 14 wind veered to the SE & squally
dark weather . Lat by act

Long from Chronometer

Brig Lascar from Rio de Janiero

Thursday Friday July 15 1825

Begins with moderate breezes from the N N W
& cloudy all sail out to the N Eastward at 10 P.M
wind veered to the S W & squally weather with rain took in
all sail but the topsails
latter part moderate from the [illegible]

Dis 100

Lat Obs 22.18 S
Long 34 59 W

Saturday 16th July

Begins moderate from S S E & cloudy
During the night [illegible] cloudy with rain at 4 O.C AM
heavy squalls with rain from the S E day light more
moderate. Ends [illegible] breezes from the [illegible] & flying clouds

Dis 111 Miles
Course N N E

Obs Lat 20 28 S
Long DR 34.13 W

Sunday 17 July

Commences with stiff breezes from [illegible] S E & cloudy
which continue through the day

Dis 189. Miles
Course N E by N

Obs Lat 17.45 S
Long Act 32 22 W

Monday 18 July

Fresh breezes from S S E begins the day
& a heavy swell aft during the night squally
of rain & thick weather
latter part cloudy & light baffling winds
from the North

Ob Lat 14.50 S

Dis 193 Miles

Long 30 38 W

Course N E by N

towards Boston 1825

19 & 20

these two days strong breezes from the E & SE & usually
by Lunar Obs^s we find we have had 3° Westerly current

Lat^e Obs^d 10. 52
Long^e 29 W

21st July 1825

Begins first with breezes from East & clear
under topsails & easy ends the same

Obs Lat^e 8. 29 S
Long^e 32. 22 W

22d

Commences pleasant & clear weather with fresh
breezes from the E. S.E.
Latter part usually with rain and Obs^d Lat^e 6. 09 S
Still a strong Westerly current at 2 PM Long^e Obs^d 30. 40

23d

24th July

Contains strong breezes from Eastward & frequently
weather
under a press of sail & the NC
ends more moderate & clear
a strong Westerly current

Obs Lat^e 3. 428
Long^e Obs^d 31. 49

24th

25 July

Begins & ends fair weather & moderate
breezes from the E & SE
passing the vessel
at 6 P M 37 ft. Boston

Obs Lat^e 27
Long^e Obs^d 33. 16

From Rio Janeiro

25 26 July 1825

Commences moderate breezes & pleasant weather & continues the same through the day ends warm & clear
Obs Latt 1 8 N

This day crossed the equator the 4th time the voyage
Long DR 34 26

26th 27th July

Continuance of Moderate breezes & clear warm weather painting ship &c &c
Obs Latt 2 28 N
Course N N W
a continuance of the strong Westerly current since leaving Rio
35 41

28th

Moderate breezes from the S S E & pleasant weather through the day ~~continuance~~
Obs Latt 4,27
~~38~~.04
36.57

28 29 July 1825

Begins light breezes from S E & cloudy during the night light showers of rain At 11 AM Wind veered to the S [illegible] & thick weather Dis 151 Mls
ends the trades
Obs Latt 6.30
Long DR 38 09

29th

Commences with light & Baffling winds & cloudy weather during the night cloudy & light rain with lightning in the eastern Board
ends light airs & smooth sea
Obs Latt 7.35
DR 38.26

to Boston

North 30 July 1825 Atlantic

Begins light & variable winds from the southd a number of tide rips. very strong during the day & appears like shoals

Obs Late 8.21

dis 61 Mile

Long DR 38.45

31 July

Commences with light winds from S & W & cloudy during the night heavy rain during the day appears of strong currents

Course N & W

Dis 110 Mile

Obs Late 9.39 N

Long DR 39 38 West

Monday 1 August 1825

Light & baffling winds from all parts of the compass & during the night heavy showers of rain At 4 AM wind became steady at West which ends the day

Obs Late 10.50 N

Dis 87 Mile

Long 39.57 W

Tuesday 2 Aug

Begins moderate breezes from the Westward & cloudy & during the night calm & light variable winds thick squally weather with heavy thunder & lightning & torrents of rain - day light clear wind at west which by 12 Ob veered to the N N E

Obs Late 11.40 N

Long 40.12 W

Homeward Passage of Brig Lascar

Wednesday 3 Aug 1825

Commences strong breezes from the N.E.
& cloudy with showers of rain
At 11 P.M. double reef'd Topsail & furl'd T.G. Sails
11 A.M. set them again [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & cloudy

Dis 185 Course N W by N   Obs Latt 13.47
Long DR 42.24

4 Aug

Continuance of strong breezes & cloudy squally
weather — [illegible] the same
At 10 AM [illegible] [illegible] Top Sail [illegible] parted & consey-
-quently the [illegible] [illegible] down by the run

Course N W
NB not seen [illegible] [illegible] by [illegible] Latt [illegible]
a course is N W & W [illegible]   Obs Latt 15.47
Long 45.00 W

5 Aug

Fresh gales from N.E. & squally weather
night cloudy & some lightning
At 10 AM I saw a sail which bore down for us
set F.T.M. Sternsail & Ryal the stranger then kept off
to the Southd — we thought him the Gaff Topsail

Dis pr Log 217 Miles
Course N W & N   Obs Latt 18.13
Long DR 47.32

6 Aug

Continuance of a fresh gale from the N E
& flying clouds
At 9 AM handed T.G. Sails
ends fresh breeze & clear   Obs Latt 20.39 N
Dis 217.2 Miles p Log   DR Long 50.12

2255
2039
216

from Canton via Rio de Janeiro

7 August 1825

Fresh breezes from the NE & cloudy weather
large quantities of gulph weed
ends the same & a good dinner & the latter improving

Dis 204 Obs Lat 23 55
Course N W ½ N Long by Obs 51.04

---

8 Aug

Begins a fresh gale from NE & pleasant
At 11 P.M. took in T.G. Sails
Midnight squally with light rain from the NE
latter part heavy squalls [illegible] got Topsail
& Main Sail At 8 sent down Royal yards
ends a strong gale & squally weather

Dis 192 Course N W ½ N No Obs 53 44 W
Long by Obs 53 44

Tuesday Aug 9th

Commences a strong gale from E N E & cloudy
weather At 1 P.M. double reefd the Topsails
At 5 reefd the Fore sail & close reefd the Topsails
a heavy gale & rough sea Midnight took in F.T. Sail
At 4 AM a heavy gale took in Fore sail & hove
too under close reefd M Top sail & Fore Top Mast
stay sail ends the same a heavy gale & a high
dangerous sea

No Obs
Dis 136 Miles Long 54.56

Lascar from Rio Janeiro

Wednesday 10 Aug 1825

Commences with a very heavy gale from E S E to S. East and a high topping sea — Lying too under close reef'd Main Top Sail & Fore Top Mast stay sail the Brig straining & labouring considerably at sun set the same

Midnight the same. At 4 AM the wind veer'd to South & more moderate bore up N W and set close reef F. Top Sail

At 6 set reef Fore Sail

Ends strong [illegible] cloudy weather

Obs Latt 28.00 N
Long 55.44 W

[illegible]day 11 Aug 1825

Continues strong breezes from S S W & clear

At 8 took 2 reefs from the Topsails & Fore sail

through the night fresh breezes & clear

At 4 AM set the Trysail

Ends Moderate & clear

Obs Latt 29.43 N

Dis 155
Course N W

Longitude by Dead Reckoning
57.55.00 West

Friday 12 Aug

Begins light winds from the S. S. W. & clear during the night light airs & calm

At 6 AM saw a sail standing to the N E which proved to be an English Bark

latter part light airs & squally showers of rain light baffling winds with thunder & lightning

58 Miles Course N. W.

Obs Latt 30.21
Long DR 58.42

towards Boston

Saturday 13th Aug 1825

Commences very light breezes from the SW & cloudy during the first part calm all night & latter part light baffling winds

Dis 46 Obs Lat 31.07
At 10 AM saw Hull Gap bearing Long 59.04
Brig to the Westward standing to the South

Sunday 14th

Lights airs first part to SW & clear weather at 3 PM saw a schooner standing to the South during the night clear with high flying clouds this 24 to days past we have seen large quantity of gulph weed and log wood

Dis Long 9 Miles Dis 69 Obs Lat 32 09
Chronometer says we have had Long Obs 59.13
a current Westerly current this 3 days past

Monday 15th Aug

Light breezes from the SW & clear At 4 PM saw a brig to the South bound to which came up with us fast at 6 PM down about 5 miles astern of us during the night clear & calm latter part light breezes from the SW pointing & two sail in sight

Obs Lat 32.20
Long 59.22

16 Aug

Continues light breezes from the Westward & clear which continues through the day caught a dozen dolphin some sparrows & large quantities of gulph weed about

Lat 33.03
Dis 43 Miles 59.30

Lascar from Rio de

17 August

Commences moderate breezes from the NNW
clear at 6 PM saw a schooner standing to the
South during the night squally with rain
At 8 AM spoke Brig Hannabal from Bath
9 days out bound for St Thomas under Brig
nights standing to the South

Obs Lat 34.30

18 Aug

Throughout these 24 hrs light airs from
the Westward

Obs Lato 35.10

19th

Commences calm Continues through
the day at 3 PM Obs the Sun & Moon gave Long 62.12 West

Obs Lato 35.12
Long in 62 34

20 Aug

At 2 PM took a moderate breeze from the
NE which during the night Lasted round to
the South & ESE at 8 AM & shower of rain
At 4 PM Obs Long 63.15 West

Obs Lato
Long 36.07 N
64 42 W

Janeiro to Boston

21 Aug Latt 37°.18' N
Longe D.R. — 65°.55'.00"

August 28th 1825

At 11.30 AM made the the land of North America Cape Cod bearing W by N½N dist 5 Leagues after a voyage of 2 years & 10 days

1 " 2

36 " 3 " 2

258
200
10/202/20
2

268
208
10/222/22
22
2

10/41(4=
40
=1

10/117(11
10
17
16
7

29 " 0 " 7

29 - 0 = 7
39 = 0 = 3
52 = 2 = 9
49 = 0 = 9
36 = 3 = 2
35 = 1 = 2
28 = 3 = 2
40 = 7 = 7

---

310 = 0 = 1

138
104
90
194
37
00 = 10/231/23
20
31
30
1

158
120
90
33
10/243/24
20
43
40
3

52 " 2 " 9

310, 0, 0
4/930
2

310
4
3/1240
413 = 1

308 = 0 = 1

10/20(2
20
00

64
10/80(8
80
0

310

166
96
32
10/129/12
10
29
20
9

156
10/173/17
10
73
70
3

84
34
17
10/132/13
10
32
30
2

178
136
36
10/172/17
10
72
70
2

10/99(9
90
9

69
11
10/80(8
80
0

10/117(11=
10
17
16
7

20 3 = 2

10/82(8
80
2

115
12
10/127/12
10
27
20
7

40 = 7 = 7

1 64(6

10/103(10
10
03

10/70(7 39 " 0 " 3
70
00

10/109/10
100
09

10/65(6
60
5

49 ~~8~~ = 9

49 " 0 " 9

603

Whole distance pr Log from Boston to the Sandwich
Islands in the Brig Rob Roy . . . . . 16678 Miles
From the Sd Islands to the Coast of N W America 2931
" N W Coast to the S Islands 2732
From the Islands to Canton in the Ship Mentor 5400
27741
From Canton to Rio de Janeiro . . . 11138
in Brig Lascar 38879

11

Lascars passage from the Ldt Hds 31 days Allentors 35

— " —

~~Freight~~ to the amount of 25000 $ was put on board the Sultana by the things which had been received by the Lascars — she had been at the Islands a year — expences 5000 . Champions 500 in 8 months
The Lascars includes Satt provisions Board &c &c — $4500

at Sick 25 1 01. 28
24
23 24 25 01 28
22 04 43
2,56. 45 — Long Meat

D & D 23 Midnight 15. 33
24 Noon 15. 39
6
15 38
4
15. 42

Lunar Observations Brig Rob Roy

On board Ship Mentor Aug 17th 1823

⊙ Alt's 15° 32′
12
15 44

Lat's 56 15 Le 10 25526
PDis 79 35 CoSe 10 00722
½ 151 34
75 47 CoS 9 39021
☽Alt 15 44
60 03 Sin 9 93775

Time h ☽ 56″ ½ 14 59044
at Ship 5 ☽ 56″ ← 9 79522
Long 5 54 in time
14 02 56 Reduced Time

D 52 10 Alt Lim Alt 15 44 Dis Lim + D 90° 22′ 15″
52 16 15 32 90 22 30
52 20 15 21 90 23 15
3 156 46 3 46 37 3 271 00
52 15 15 32 90 22 40 Dis mean
20 12 Obs
Cor 52 35 Alt Lim 15 42 Alt

D S D 17th 16 05 Mid 59′ 03″
18th 16 03 noon 58 53
2 60 10
0 2
D Semi Diameter 16 05 H P 59 01
Sun Do 15′ 56″

D H P 23 32 Correction 1907
36 11
4 191 ☽ Log^m D Alt + H P
XX 24 12 p
19 18 £ Cor 18
43 30 0
18 Cor

Obs Dis 90° 22′ 40″
D S D 16 05
Sun Do 15 56
Alt Dis 90 54 41 — 9 9999 9 9999
D Alt 51 55 0 0480 0 6480
Sun 15 44 0 0089 0 7299
½ 158 33 1 4336 1″ Cor 19 18
½ Sun 79 16 1 4904 → 5 49 Log ,0 9696 → 19′ 18″ 2 Cor
1st Rem 11 37
2 Do 63 32

Alt Dis less 2° 88° 54′ 41″
5 49 1 Cor
19 18 2 Do
XX 18
XIX 24 12
90 39 18 True Distance 90° 39′ 18″
NA 2 1st 91 11 04
89 33 20
2652 ⟸ M L ← 1 37 44
4354 ⟸ ☽ L ← 1 05 58
1707 ☽ L → 2h 1′ 30″
12 Midnight
14 1 30
5 8 56
☽ 52 34 or in Long^st 133° 30′ West Longitude^st

West 3 miles

Capt Harris W 1 Hat Bet
Surat & Bombay ———

at Greenwt 13 34 40
Time at Ship 1 . 0 . 40
24
25 0 40
11 . 26 00 Cost 171.32

Therm°

Bet with Capt Harris that the Susan would be at home before the Mentor 2 Hats, 7$ each

Bet with Capt H the Susan would be at home the Thos Scattergood if not detained more than 5 D at Rio Janeiro

Ap 29 Bet with Capt Harris One Beaver Hat that the Susan would not be detained in Rio more than 15 days

We entered the first cruise to cruise along New Room to [illegible] or at [illegible] and Kagarnee — when we arrive at the latter port the cruise is considered as up — & of course you are to buy [illegible] on the Southern Station to annul the agreement heretofore made with Capt. Martin ———